

# SAP FICO CONFIGURATION

- STEP BY STEP CONFIGURATION IN DETAILED

Easy Configuration of Financial Accounting and Controlling in detail  
SAP S4 Hana, SAP FICO Consultant

1	Enterprise Structure.....	9
1.1	Create Company Code.....	9
1.2	Create Chart of Accounts .....	10
1.3	Assign Company Code to CoA .....	11
1.4	Define Account Groups .....	12
1.5	Define Retained Earning Account .....	13
1.6	Define Tolerance Groups of GL Accounts .....	14
1.7	Define Tolerance Groups for Employees .....	15
1.8	Define Field Status Variants.....	17
1.9	Assign Company Code to Field Status Variant.....	19
1.10	Maintain Fiscal Year Variant.....	20
1.11	Assign Company Code to Fiscal Year Variant.....	21
1.12	Define Variants for Open Posting Periods .....	21
1.13	Assign Variants to Company Code .....	22
1.14	Open and Close Posting Periods.....	23
1.15	Define Document Type for Entry View .....	23
1.16	Define Document Number Ranges for Entry View.....	24
1.17	Maintain Controlling Area .....	26
1.18	Define Accounting Principal .....	28
1.19	Assign Accounting Principle to Ledger Groups.....	28
1.20	Maintain Number Ranges for Controlling Documents .....	29
1.21	Maintain Version (for Controlling) .....	29
1.22	Define Document Type Mapping Variants for CO Business Transaction.....	30
1.23	Check and Define Default Values for posting in Controlling .....	31
1.24	Define Ledger for CO Version.....	32
1.25	Define Profit Center Standard Hierarchy in Controlling Area.....	32
1.26	Define Standard Hierarchy .....	33
1.27	Define Segment.....	33
1.28	Set hard currency - if required .....	34
1.29	Define settings for Ledger & Currency Types: Currency Types .....	35
1.30	Define settings for Ledger & Currency Types: Global Currency Conversion Setting.....	36
1.31	Define settings for Ledger & Currency Types: Currency Conversion Settings for Company Code.....	36
1.32	Define settings for Ledger & Currency Types: Ledger.....	37
1.33	Define settings for Ledger & Currency Types: Ledger: Company Code Setting for the Ledger.....	38

1.33.1	OL - Leading Ledger.....	39
1.33.2	AA - AA Ledger 2505.....	39
1.33.3	EX – Extension Ledger 2505 .....	39
1.33.4	IF – IFRS Ledger 2505.....	39
1.34	Define settings for Ledger & Currency Types .....	40
1.34.1	OL – OL Ledger Accounting Principles.....	40
1.34.2	AA – AA Ledger 2505 Accounting Principles.....	40
1.34.3	No Accounting Principles for EX (Extension) Ledger.....	40
1.34.4	IF – IF Ledger Accounting Principles.....	41
1.35	Define Ledger Group.....	41
1.36	Define Document Type for Entry View in a Ledger .....	43
1.36.1	AA Ledger.....	43
1.36.2	EX Ledger .....	44
1.36.3	IF Ledger.....	44
1.37	Activate Profit Center Accounting.....	44
1.38	Define Document types for posting in Controlling.....	45
1.39	Define Ledger for CO Version.....	47
1.40	Define Cost Center Groups.....	48
1.41	Classify GL Account for Document Splitting .....	48
1.42	Define Zero Balance Clearing Account.....	49
1.43	Define Document Splitting Characteristics for General Ledger Accounting.....	50
1.44	Define Document Splitting Characteristics for Controlling .....	51
1.45	Characteristics for Splitting of P&L Processes .....	51
1.46	Activate Document Splitting.....	51
2	Account Receivable & Account Payable – Customer Vendor Integration (Business Partner) .....	52
2.1	Activation switch for Function .....	52
2.2	Define Account Groups with Screen Layout (Customers).....	52
2.3	Create Number Ranges for Customer Accounts.....	53
2.4	Assign Number Ranges to Customer Account Groups.....	54
2.5	Define Account Groups with Screen Layout (Vendors).....	55
2.6	Create Number Ranges for Vendor Accounts.....	55
2.7	Assign Number Ranges to Vendor Account Groups.....	55
2.8	Define Number Ranges (in Business Partner).....	56
2.9	Define Groupings and Assign Number Ranges .....	56

2.10	Define Number Assignment for Direction BP to Customer.....	57
2.11	Define Number Assignment for Direction BP to Vendor .....	57
2.12	Define BP Roles (Use Standard and Hide unwanted roles).....	58
2.13	Synchronization Objects.....	60
2.14	Activate PPO Requests for Platform objects in the dialog.....	61
2.15	Activate Synchronization Option .....	61
2.16	Define BP Role for Direction Customer to BP.....	61
2.17	Define BP Role for Direction Vendor to BP.....	62
2.18	Business Partner Screen Field Groups Setting (T-Code: BUPT).....	62
2.19	Define Tolerance (Vendors).....	63
2.20	Define Alternative Reconciliation Account for Down Payments .....	64
2.21	Define Accounts for Cash Discount Taken.....	65
3	Bank Accounting.....	66
3.1	Activate Business Function.....	66
3.2	Maintain Payment Program: All company Codes.....	66
3.3	Maintain Payment Program: Paying Company Code .....	68
3.4	Maintain Payment Program: Payment Method in Country.....	71
3.5	Maintain Payment Program: Payment Method in Company Code .....	74
3.6	Define number ranges for Change Requests FCLM_BAM_REQNR .....	75
3.7	Define number ranges for Bank Account Technical IDs FCLM_BAM_ACCNR.....	75
3.8	Assign Number Ranges.....	75
3.9	Define settings for Bank Account Master Data .....	76
3.10	Create Bank (with Bank Key).....	76
3.11	Create House Bank .....	77
3.12	Create House Bank using FIORI.....	78
3.13	Maintain Payment Program: Bank Determination .....	80
3.14	Create Cheque Lot.....	81
4	Asset Accounting.....	83
4.1	Activate Business Function.....	83
4.2	Activate New Asset Accounting (New Customers).....	83
4.3	Define settings for Ledger & Currency Types: Ledger: Company Code Setting for the Ledger.....	83
4.4	Copy Reference Chart of Depreciation/ Depreciation Areas (Copy Reference Chart of Depreciation) .....	84
4.5	Specify transfer of APC Values .....	93

4.6	Specify Transfer of Depreciation Terms.....	94
4.7	Specify the Use of Parallel Currencies.....	95
4.8	Define Depreciation Areas for Quantity updates.....	95
4.9	Assign Input Tax indicator for non-taxable Acquisitions .....	95
4.10	Assign Chart of Depreciation to Company Code .....	95
4.11	Define Depreciation Areas for Foreign Currencies .....	96
4.12	Specify Account Determination.....	96
4.13	Create Screen Layout Rules.....	97
4.14	Define Number Ranges Intervals .....	97
4.15	Define Asset Classes .....	97
4.16	Create Asset GL Account .....	102
4.17	Define Technical Clearing Account for Integrated Asset Acquisition .....	102
4.18	Define different technical clearing account for required field control.....	102
4.19	Specify Alternative Document Type for Accounting Principle specific documents .....	103
4.20	Define Separate Document Types by Company Code .....	103
4.21	Activate Account Assignment Objects.....	104
4.22	Specify Account Assignment Types for Account Assignment Objects.....	104
4.23	Specify Document Type for posting depreciation .....	106
4.24	Specify Intervals and Posting Rules.....	107
4.25	Assign GL Accounts .....	109
4.26	Define Multi level method.....	114
4.27	Maintain Depreciation Key.....	116
4.28	Define Screen Layout for Asset Master Data.....	120
4.29	Define Screen Layout for Asset Depreciation Areas .....	123
4.30	Specify Tab Layout for Asset Master Record: Define Tab Layout for Asset Master Data.....	125
4.31	Specify Tab Layout for Asset Master Record: Assign Tab Layout to Asset Classes .....	126
4.32	Determine Depreciation Areas in the Asset Class.....	128
4.33	Define or Assign Forms: Assign Asset Class/ History Sheet .....	132
4.34	Define Revenue Distribution for Fixed Asset Retirement .....	133
4.35	Specify How Default Asset Value Date is Determined.....	134
4.36	Specify Posting Key for Asset Posting .....	136
4.37	Define Offsetting Account for Legacy Data Transfer.....	137
4.38	Define Transfer Date and Additional Parameters .....	138
4.39	Transfer Foreign Currency Areas .....	139

4.40	Specify Group Depreciation Area .....	140
4.41	Check Consistency.....	140
5	Procurement.....	142
5.1	Maintain Purchase Organization .....	142
5.2	Assign Purchase Organization to Company Code.....	142
5.3	Create Purchasing Groups.....	143
5.4	Maintain Purchasing Area .....	143
5.5	Purchase Area Determination .....	144
5.6	Define Material Groups.....	145
5.7	Check Incoterms.....	145
5.8	Set Tolerance Limit for Price Variance.....	146
5.9	Set Tolerance Limit.....	148
5.10	Define copy check delete Plant.....	150
5.11	Define Location .....	151
5.12	Maintain Storage Location .....	152
5.13	Assign Plant to Company Code .....	153
5.14	Define Attributes of Material Types .....	153
5.15	Assign Purchase Organization to Plant .....	158
5.16	Assign standard purchasing organization to plant .....	158
5.17	Maintain Company Code for Material Management .....	158
5.18	Maintain Default Values for Tax Codes .....	159
5.19	Set Check for Duplicate Invoices.....	160
5.20	Determine Payment Block.....	160
5.21	Set Tolerance Limits (Invoice Block).....	161
5.22	Define Automatic Status Change .....	161
5.23	Define Valuation Control.....	162
5.24	Group Together Valuation Areas.....	162
5.25	Define Valuation Class .....	163
5.26	Configure Automatic Posting .....	164
5.27	Tax Account Setting - OB40 .....	165
5.28	Assign Company Code to Document Date for Tax Determination.....	167
5.29	Change Foreign Currency Translation .....	167
5.30	Assign Tax Codes for Non-Taxable Transactions.....	168
6	Material Ledger (S/4 HANA) .....	169

6.1	Assign Currency Types and Define Material Ledger Types .....	169
6.2	Assign Material Ledger Type to Valuation Areas.....	170
6.3	Activate Material Ledger for Valuation Areas .....	170
6.4	Maintain Number Ranges for Material Ledger Document.....	171
6.5	Set Valuation Areas as Productive (Each Plant - Easy Access Activity).....	172
7	Sales & Distribution.....	172
7.1	Define Sales Organization.....	172
7.2	Define Distribution Channel.....	174
7.3	Maintain Sales Office.....	174
7.4	Maintain Sales Groups.....	174
7.5	Define Shipping Point .....	175
7.6	Maintain Loading Point.....	176
7.7	Define Division .....	177
7.8	Assign Sales Organization to Company Code .....	177
7.9	Assign Distribution Channel to Sales Organization.....	178
7.10	Assign Division to Sales Organization.....	178
7.11	Setup Sales Area .....	179
7.12	Assign Sales Office to Sales Area .....	179
7.13	Assign Sales Group to Sales Office .....	180
7.14	Assign Sales Organization - distribution channel – plant .....	180
7.15	Assign Business Area to Plant/Valuation Area and Division .....	180
7.16	Assign Shipping Point to Plant.....	181
7.17	Assign Picking Location.....	181
7.18	Assign Shipping Points.....	182
7.19	Define and Assign Pricing Procedure: Maintain pricing procedure .....	182
7.20	Define and Assign Pricing Procedure: Define Pricing Procedure Determination .....	187
7.21	Tax Determination - OB40.....	187
7.22	Check Master Data Relevant for Account Assignment: Material Account Assignment Group .....	188
7.23	Check Master Data Relevant for Account Assignment: Customer Account Assignment Group.....	188
7.24	Assign G/L Accounts.....	189
7.25	Define BP Roles for Direction Customer to BP .....	190
7.26	Define Hierarchy Types.....	190
7.27	Set Partner Determination for Hierarchy Categories .....	190
7.28	Define Common Distribution Channels .....	194

7.29	Define Common Divisions.....	194
7.30	Define Tax Relevance of Master Records: Customer Taxes.....	195
7.31	Define Tax Relevance of Master Records: Material Taxes .....	195
7.32	Define Customer Groups.....	196
7.33	Define Sales District.....	196
7.34	Assign Account Groups.....	197
7.35	Assign Sales Areas.....	197
8	Profitability Analysis (Account Based COPA in S/4 Hana).....	198
8.1	Maintain Operating Concern.....	198
8.2	Assign Controlling Area to Operating Concern.....	200
8.3	Activate Profitability Analysis.....	200
9	Product Costing.....	201
9.1	Create GL/ Cost Elements for Variances, RA and Activities .....	201
9.2	Create Activity Types.....	201
9.3	Define Cost Component Structure .....	205
9.4	Define Costing Variant.....	207
9.5	Define Result Analysis Key.....	210
9.6	Define Result Analysis Version .....	211
9.7	Define Variance Key.....	212
9.8	Define Default Variance Keys for Plant.....	213
9.9	Define Variance Variant.....	213
9.10	Maintain Version.....	214
9.11	Define Target Cost Versions.....	214
9.12	Create Settlement Profile.....	215
9.13	Define Parameters .....	216
9.14	Define Standard Value Keys .....	218
9.15	Create Production Cost Centre .....	220
9.16	Plan Activity Price (KP26).....	221
9.17	Define Accounts for Splitting the Cost of Goods Sold.....	221
9.18	Define Accounts for Splitting Price Differences.....	223
9.19	Maintain Number Ranges for Settlement Document .....	224

# 1 Enterprise Structure

## 1.1 Create Company Code

Explanation	A Company code is a smallest organizational unit of external accounting for which a complete, self-contained set of accounts can be created. This includes the entry of all transactions that must be posted and the creation of all items for legal individual financial statements, such as the balance sheet and the profit and loss statement. Company Code creation is a mandatory to record transactions in SAP.
Path	Path: SPRO > Enterprise Structure > Definition > Financial Accounting > Edit, Copy, Delete, Check Company Code > Edit Company Code Data
T-Code	OX02

**Change View "Company Code": Details**

New Entries   

Company Code	2505
Company Name	2505 Company Code

**Additional data**

City	California
Country	US
Currency	USD
Language	EN

Edit Address: 2505

Name	
Title	Company
Name	2505 Company Code
Search Terms	
Search term 1/2	2505
Street Address	
Street/House number	Test Address
Postal Code/City	12345 California
Country	US USA
Region	CA California
Time zone	PST
PO Box Address	
PO Box	
Postal Code	
Company Postal Code	
Communication	
Language	English
Telephone	
Mobile Phone	
Fax	
E-Mail	

## 1.2 Create Chart of Accounts

Explanation	The chart of accounts is the list of all the general ledger accounts that can be used by one or more company codes. In SAP, the Chart of Accounts (COA) is defined at the client level and assigned to each company code. It is a list of General Ledger account's master data that fall under different account groups of a company code.
Path	Path: SPRO > Financial Accounting > General Ledger Accounting > Master Data > G/L Accounts > Preparations > Edit Chart of Accounts List
T-Code	OB13

**Change View "List of All Charts of Accounts": Details**

New Entries   

Chart of Accts	2505
Description	NYDT Chart of Accounts

General specifications

Maint. Language	English
Length of G/L Account Number	6

Consolidation

Group Chart of Accts	<input type="text"/>
----------------------	----------------------

Status

<input type="checkbox"/> Blocked
----------------------------------

### 1.3 Assign Company Code to CoA

Explanation	Once the Chart of Account is created, its assignment to company code is mandatory so that the transaction posting can be done in the said company code. As per the requirement of the company, SAP account groups can be created and are defined at the chart of accounts level.
Path	SPRO > Financial Accounting > General Ledger Accounting > Master Data > G/L Accounts > Preparations > Assign Company Code to Chart of Accounts
T-Code	OB62

**Change View "Assign Company Code -> Chart Of Accounts": Overview**

The screenshot shows a table with columns: CoCd, Company Name, City, Chrt/Accts, and Cty ch/act. A red box highlights the first row where CoCd is 2505, Company Name is 2505 Company Code, City is California, Chrt/Accts is 2505, and Cty ch/act is empty. The table contains nine rows in total.

CoCd	Company Name	City	Chrt/Accts	Cty ch/act
2505	2505 Company Code	California	2505	
2535	2535 Company Code	Waukesha	2535	
2709	2709 - Company code	San Diego	2709	
3124	Sri Company Code	Naperville	3124	
3333	3333 Company Code	California	3333	
4200	Company code for 4200	California	4200	
4627	4627 Company Code	California	4627	
5555	Ksr Company Code.	Chicago	5555	

## 1.4 Define Account Groups

Explanation	<p>Account groups are used to maintain intervals, segregate G/L accounts groups, and define field statuses.</p> <p>In real time business scenario, the groups are usually maintained as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>✓ All Liabilities accounts to start with 1 series.</li> <li>✓ All Asset accounts to start with 2 series.</li> <li>✓ All income accounts to start with 3 series.</li> <li>✓ All Expenditure accounts to start with 4 series.</li> </ul>
SPRO Path	SPRO > Financial Accounting > General Ledger Accounting > Master Data > G/L Accounts > Preparations > Define Account Group
T-Code	OBD4

### Change View "G/L Account Groups": Overview

Field status   
 New entries   
 Print field status

Chrt/Accts	Acct Group	Name	From Acct	To Account
2505	ASSE	Assets in Balance sheet	200000	299999
2505	EXP	Expenditure accounts	400000	499999
2505	LIB	Liabilities	100000	199999
2505	RVE	Income & Revenue accounts	300000	399999
2505	SECC	Secondary Costs/Revenues	900000	999999

## 1.5 Define Retained Earning Account

Explanation	Retained Earnings Account is used to carry forward the balance from one fiscal year to the next fiscal year. You can assign a Retained Earning Account to each P&L account in the Chart of Accounts. To automatically carry forward the balance to the next fiscal year, you can define P&L statements as per Chart of Accounts and assign them to the retained earning accounts.
Path	SPRO > Financial Accounting > General Ledger Accounting > Master Data > G/L Accounts > Preparations > Define Retained Earnings Account
T-Code	OB53

**Configuration Accounting Display : Automatic Posts - Accounts**

Posting Key

Chart of Accounts   YDT Chart of Accounts

Transaction  Balance carried forward

Account assignment

P&L statm...	Account
X	100300

## 1.6 Define Tolerance Groups of GL Accounts

Explanation	In real time business scenario, tolerance groups allows the SAP system to process and post the transactions beyond the tolerance groups limits. Tolerances are referred as payment differences, it can be an amount tolerance, percentage tolerance, and debit & credit tolerance.
Path	SPRO > Financial Accounting > General Ledger Accounting > Business Transactions > Open Item Clearing > Clearing Differences > Define Tolerance Groups for G/L Accounts
T-Code	OBA0

**Change View "Tolerances for Groups of G/L Accounts in Local Currency":**

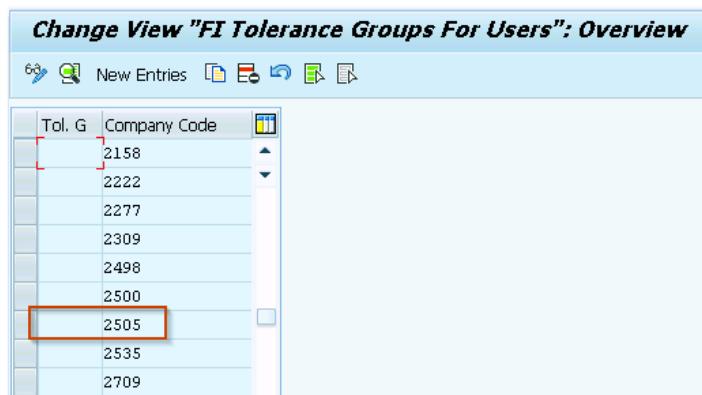
Tolerances for Groups of G/L Accounts in Local Currency		
CoCd	Tol.group	Name
2158		Tolerance Groups for GL 2498
2222		Tolerance Groups for GL 2222
2309		Tolerance Group for 2309
2498		Tolerance Groups for GL 2498
2500		Tolerance Groups for GL 2498
2505		Tolerance Groups for GL 2498
2535		2535-Tolerance Group
2709		Tolerance for 2109
3124		Tolerance Group for GL 3124
3333		Tolerance Groups for GL 3333
4200		Tolerances for G/L4200

**Change View "Tolerances for Groups of G/L Accounts in Local Currency":**

Company Code	2505	2505 Company Code
Tolerance Group	Tolerance Groups for GL 2498	
Tolerances for Groups of G/L Accounts in Local Curre		
Debit Posting	USD	Percentage %
Credit Posting	USD	Percentage %

## 1.7 Define Tolerance Groups for Employees

Explanation	<p>Tolerance groups for employees in SAP determines the upper limits for postings as per</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>✓ Amount per document</li> <li>✓ Amount per open item account</li> <li>✓ Cash discount</li> <li>✓ Payment differences.</li> </ul> <p><b>Scenario:</b> – If we have 10,000 users and we have create account for every user which takes lot of time. In order to overcome this issue SAP has developed tolerance groups. We can define as many as tolerance groups for employees as per organizational requirements and assign with tolerance limits. The SAP system doesn't allow the postings beyond their limits.</p> <p>Example:</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th></th><th>Group A</th><th>Group B</th><th>Group C</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Amount per document</td><td>10,000.00</td><td>100,000.00</td><td>10,000,000.00</td></tr> <tr> <td>Amount per open item account</td><td>10,000.00</td><td>100,000.00</td><td>10,000,000.00</td></tr> <tr> <td>Cash Discount</td><td>0</td><td>5%</td><td>10%</td></tr> <tr> <td>Payment Difference</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr> </tbody> </table>		Group A	Group B	Group C	Amount per document	10,000.00	100,000.00	10,000,000.00	Amount per open item account	10,000.00	100,000.00	10,000,000.00	Cash Discount	0	5%	10%	Payment Difference	0	0	0
	Group A	Group B	Group C																		
Amount per document	10,000.00	100,000.00	10,000,000.00																		
Amount per open item account	10,000.00	100,000.00	10,000,000.00																		
Cash Discount	0	5%	10%																		
Payment Difference	0	0	0																		
Path	SPRO > Financial Accounting > General Ledger Accounting > Business Transactions > Open Item Clearing > Clearing Differences > Define Tolerance Groups for Employees																				
T-Code	OBA4																				



### Change View "FI Tolerance Groups For Users": Details

New Entries   

Group

Company code

2505

2505 Company Code

California

Currency

USD

#### Upper limits for posting procedures

Amount per document	<input type="text" value="1,000,000,000,000.00"/>
Amount per open item account item	<input type="text" value="1,000,000,000.00"/>
Cash discount per line item	<input type="text" value="5.000 %"/>

#### Permitted payment differences

	Amount	Percent	Cash discnt adj.to
Revenue	<input type="text" value="100.00"/>	<input type="text" value="10.0 %"/>	<input type="text" value="10.00"/>
Expense	<input type="text" value="100.00"/>	<input type="text" value="10.0 %"/>	<input type="text" value="10.00"/>

## 1.8 Define Field Status Variants

Explanation	Field Status Variant is used to define the fields which are used for input like cost center, profit center, plant, etc., which are entry fields, and hidden fields. Field status Variant is a tool which is provided by SAP to assign the same set of properties to more than one object.
Path	SPRO > Financial Accounting > Financial Accounting Global Settings > Ledgers > Fields > Define Field Status Variants
T-Code	OB4C

**Change View "Field status variants": Overview**

FStV	Field Status Name
2277	Field status for 2277
2309	Field status for 2498
2498	Field status for 2498
2505	Field status for 2505
2535	Field status for 2535
3124	Field status for 3124
3333	Field status for 3333
4200	Field status for 4200
4627	Field status for 4627
5555	Field status for 5555
8000	Field status for 8000
9999	Field status for 0001

Change View "Field status groups": Overview	
Field status   New entries      Print field status	
Dialog Structure	Field status variant
Field status variants	2505
• Field status groups	Field status for 2505
Field status group	Text
CH67	Reconciliation Accts with Contract Ref.
G001	General (with text, assignment)
G003	Material consumption accounts
G004	Cost accounts
G005	Bank accounts (obligatory value date)
G006	Material accounts
G007	Asset accts (w/o accumulated depreciation)
G008	Assets area clearing accounts
G009	Bank accounts (obligatory due date)
G011	Clearing accounts (with settlement per.)
G012	Receivables/payables clearing
G013	General (obligatory text)
G014	MM adjustment accounts
G017	Freight/customs provisions/clearing (MM)
G018	Scraping (MM)
G019	Other receivables/payables
G023	Plant maintenance accounts
G025	Inventory adjustment accounts
G026	Accounts for down payments made

## 1.9 Assign Company Code to Field Status Variant

Explanation	This is mandatory to assign the Field Status Variant to Company Code created in the above step.
Path	SPRO > Financial Accounting > Financial Accounting Global Settings > Ledgers > Fields > Assign Company Code to Field Status Variants
T-Code	OBC5

**Change View "Assign Company Code -> Field Status Variant": Overview**

CoCd	Company Name	City	Fld stat.var.
2309	GBS4 Inc	Plainfield	2309
2498	2498 Company code	California	2498
2500	2500 Company code	California	2498
2505	2505 Company Code	California	2505
2535	2535 Company Code	Waukesha	2535
2709	2709 - Company code	San Diego	
3124	Sri Company Code	Naperville	3124
3333	3333 Company Code	California	3333
4200	Company code for 4200	California	4200
4627	4627 Company Code	California	4627
5555	Ksr Company Code.	Chicago	5555
8000	8000 BalajiS Company Code	KLM	8000
9999	Ashok Ltd	california	9999
A100	Company Code A100	Newyork	A100
AE01	Country Template AE	Dubai	0001
AR01	Country Template AR	Argentinien	0001
ARG1	Country Template AR	Argentinien	0001

## 1.10 Maintain Fiscal Year Variant

SPRO > Financial Accounting > Financial Accounting Global Settings > Ledgers > Fiscal Year and Posting Periods > Maintain Fiscal Year Variant

Change View "Fiscal year variants": Overview								
Fiscal year variants								
FV	Description	Calen...	Year...	Number of...	No.of spe...	Fiscal...	Offset ...	Offset
24	Half periods	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	24		<input type="checkbox"/>		<input type="checkbox"/>
C1	1st period (calendar...	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	1		<input type="checkbox"/>		<input type="checkbox"/>
DL		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	366		<input type="checkbox"/>		<input type="checkbox"/>
K0	Calendar year, 0 sp...	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	12		<input type="checkbox"/>		<input type="checkbox"/>
K1	Cal. Year, 1 Special ...	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	12	1	<input type="checkbox"/>		<input type="checkbox"/>
K2	Cal. Year, 2 Special ...	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	12	2	<input type="checkbox"/>		<input type="checkbox"/>
K3	Cal. Year, 3 Special ...	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	12	3	<input type="checkbox"/>		<input type="checkbox"/>
K4	Cal. Year, 4 Special ...	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	12	4	<input type="checkbox"/>		<input type="checkbox"/>
R1	Shortened fisc.year ...	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	12	4	<input type="checkbox"/>		<input type="checkbox"/>
V3	Apr.- March, 4 speci...	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	12	4	<input type="checkbox"/>		<input type="checkbox"/>
V6	July - June, 4 specia...	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	12	4	<input type="checkbox"/>		<input type="checkbox"/>
V9	Oct.- Sept., 4 speci...	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	12	4	<input type="checkbox"/>		<input type="checkbox"/>
WK	Calendar weeks	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	53		<input type="checkbox"/>		<input type="checkbox"/>

## 1.11 Assign Company Code to Fiscal Year Variant

SPRO > Financial Accounting > Financial Accounting Global Settings > Ledgers > Fiscal Year and Posting Periods > Assign Company Code to a Fiscal Year Variant

Change View "Assign Comp.Code -> Fiscal Year Variant": Overview			
CoCd	Company Name	Fiscal Year Variant	Description
2222	Chandra Test Co.	K4	Cal. Year, 4 Special Periods
2233	I3 SAP Solutions Pvt Ltd	V3	Apr.- March, 4 special periods
2277	3I SAP Solutions Pvt Ltd	V3	Apr.- March, 4 special periods
2309	GBS4 Inc	K4	Cal. Year, 4 Special Periods
2498	2498 Company code	K4	Cal. Year, 4 Special Periods
2500	2500 Company code	K4	Cal. Year, 4 Special Periods
2505	2505 Company Code	K4	Cal. Year, 4 Special Periods
2535	2535 Company Code	K4	Cal. Year, 4 Special Periods
2709	2709 - Company code		
3124	Sri Company Code	K4	Cal. Year, 4 Special Periods
3333	3333 Company Code	K4	Cal. Year, 4 Special Periods
4200	Company code for 4200	K4	Cal. Year, 4 Special Periods
4627	4627 Company Code	K4	Cal. Year, 4 Special Periods
5555	Ksr Company Code.	K4	Cal. Year, 4 Special Periods

## 1.12 Define Variants for Open Posting Periods

SPRO > Financial Accounting > Financial Accounting Global Settings > Ledgers > Fiscal Year and Posting Periods > Posting Periods > Define Variants for Open Posting Periods

### Change View "Posting Periods: Define Variants": Overview

Variant	Name
2309	PV for 2309 (K4 Fiscal Year)
2310	PV for 2309 (V3 Fiscal Year)
2498	PV for 2498- FV K4
2499	PV for 2498 FV V3
2505	2505 Posting Period Var. K4
2506	2505 Posting Period Var. V3
2535	PPV for 2535 -FYV - K4
2536	PPV for 2535 -FYV - V3
3124	PV for CC 3124 - FV K4
3125	PV for CC 3124 - FV V3
3333	3333 Posting Period Var. K4
3334	3334 Posting Period Var. V3
4200	PV for 4200 FV K4
4201	PV for 4200 FV FOR V3
4627	PV for 4627- FV K4
4628	PV for 4627- FV V3
5555	PV for CC 5555 - FV K4

### 1.13 Assign Variants to Company Code

SPRO > Financial Accounting > Financial Accounting Global Settings > Ledgers > Fiscal Year and Posting Periods > Posting Periods > Assign Variants to Company Code

### Change View "Assign Comp.Code -> Posting Period Variants": Overview

CoCd	Company Name	City	Variant
2309	GBS4 Inc	Plainfield	2309
2498	2498 Company code	California	2498
2500	2500 Company code	California	2498
2505	2505 Company Code	California	2505
2535	2535 Company Code	Waukesha	2535
2709	2709 - Company code	San Diego	
3124	Sri Company Code	Naperville	3124
3333	3333 Company Code	California	3333
4200	Company code for 4200	California	4200

## 1.14 Open and Close Posting Periods

SPRO > Financial Accounting > Financial Accounting Global Settings > Ledgers > Fiscal Year and Posting Periods > Posting Periods > Open and Close Posting Periods

The screenshot shows two separate instances of the SAP Fiori Change View for 'Posting Periods: Specify Time Intervals'. Each instance has a header bar with a blue background and white text, showing the title and various navigation icons.

**Instance 1 (Variant 2505):**

A	From Acct	To Account	From Per.1	Year	To Per. 1	Year	AuGr	From Per.2	Year	To Per. 2	Year	From Per.3	Year	To Per. 3	Year
+			1		2018	2		2018				1	2018	1	2018

**Instance 2 (Variant 2506):**

A	From Acct	To Account	From Per.1	Year	To Per. 1	Year	AuGr	From Per.2	Year	To Per. 2	Year	From Per.3	Year	To Per. 3	Year	
+				10		2017	11		2017							

## 1.15 Define Document Type for Entry View

SPRO > Financial Accounting > Financial Accounting Global Settings > Document > Document Types > Define Document Types for Entry View

Type	Description	Type	Description	Type	Description
AA	Asset Posting	M3	P&L Lock	UE	Data Transfer
AB	Accounting Document	M4	P&L Close	WA	Goods Issue
AF	Depreciation Pstngs	M5	P&L Transformation	WE	Goods Receipt
AN	Net Asset Posting	M6	FX Valuation	WI	Inventory Document
CH	Contract Settlement	M7	MAR & Restatement	WL	Goods Issue/Delivery
CO	CO Posting	M8	IFX Correction	WN	Net Goods Receipt
DA	Customer Document	M9	Reversal	WP	Warranty Credit
DG	Customer Credit Memo	MD	Data Load	WR	Warranty Debit
DR	Customer Invoice	ML	ML Settlement	WS	
DZ	Customer Payment	PR	Price Change	ZP	Payment Posting
EU	Euro Rounding Diff.	RA	Sub.Cred.Memo Stlm:	ZR	Bank Reconciliation
EX	External Number	RB	Reserve for Bad Debt	ZS	Payment by Check
KA	Vendor Document	RE	Invoice - Gross	ZV	Payment Clearing
KG	Vendor Credit Memo	RN	Invoice - Net	ZY	FI doc for K1 Ledger
KN	Net Vendors	RV	Billing Doc.Transfer	ZZ	FI doc K2-Extn Ledge
KP	Account Maintenance	SA	G/L Account Docume		
KR	Vendor Invoice	SB	G/L Account Posting		
KZ	Vendor Payment	SK	Cash Document		
M1	MCA Journal	SU	Adjustment Documer		
M2	FX Swap	TN			

## 1.16 Define Document Number Ranges for Entry View

SPRO > Financial Accounting > Financial Accounting Global Settings > Document > Document Number Ranges  
> Define Document Number Ranges for Entry View

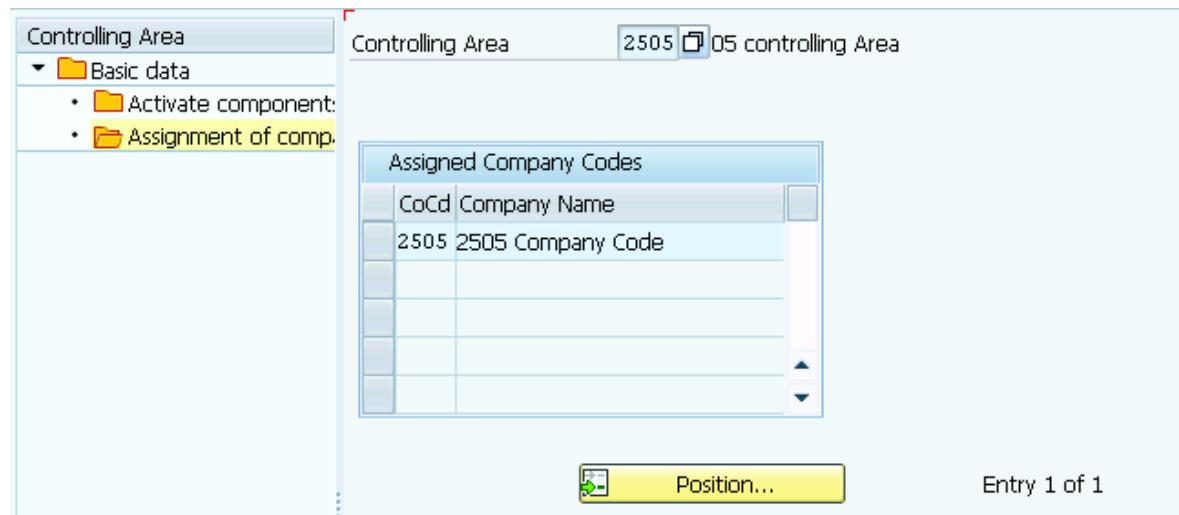
N..	Year	From No.	To Number	NR Status	Ext
00	9999	00900000000	00999999999	0	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
01	9999	01000000000	01999999999	0	<input type="checkbox"/>
02	9999	02000000000	02999999999	0	<input type="checkbox"/>
03	9999	03000000000	03999999999	0	<input type="checkbox"/>
04	9999	04000000000	04999999999	0	<input type="checkbox"/>
05	9999	05000000000	05999999999	0	<input type="checkbox"/>
12	9999	12000000000	12999999999	0	<input type="checkbox"/>
13	9999	13000000000	13999999999	0	<input type="checkbox"/>
14	9999	14000000000	14999999999	0	<input type="checkbox"/>
15	9999	15000000000	15999999999	0	<input type="checkbox"/>
16	9999	16000000000	16999999999	0	<input type="checkbox"/>
17	9999	17000000000	17999999999	0	<input type="checkbox"/>
18	9999	18000000000	18999999999	0	<input type="checkbox"/>
19	9999	19000000000	19999999999	0	<input type="checkbox"/>
20	9999	20000000000	20999999999	0	<input type="checkbox"/>
47	9999	47000000000	47999999999	0	<input type="checkbox"/>

## 1.17 Maintain Controlling Area

SPRO > Enterprise Structure > Definition > Controlling > Maintain Controlling Area

<b>Controlling Area</b>	Controlling Area <input type="text" value="2505"/>
Name <input type="text" value="2505 controlling Area"/>	
Person Responsible <input type="text"/>	
<b>Assignment Control</b>	
CoCd->CO Area <input type="text" value="Cross-company-code cost accounting"/>	
<b>Currency Setting</b>	
Currency Type <input type="text" value="30"/> Group currency	
Currency <input type="text" value="EUR"/> European Euro <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Diff. CCode Currency	
Curry/Val. Prof. <input type="text"/> <input type="checkbox"/> Active	
<b>Other Settings</b>	
Chart of Accts <input type="text" value="2505"/> NYDT Chart of Accounts	
Fiscal Year Variant <input type="text" value="K4"/> Cal. Year, 4 Special Periods	
CCtr Std. Hierarchy <input type="text" value="2505C"/> Cost Center Groups Hierarchy	
<b>Reconciliation Ledger</b>	
<input type="checkbox"/> Recon.Ledger Active	
<b>Setting for Authorization Hierarchies for Cost Centers</b>	
Do Not Use Std Hier. <input type="checkbox"/> Alternative Hierarchy1 <input type="checkbox"/> Alternative Hierarchy2 <input type="checkbox"/>	

<b>Controlling Area</b>	Controlling Area <input type="text" value="2505"/> 2505 controlling Area
Fiscal Year <input type="text" value="2018 to 9999"/>	
<b>Activate Components</b>	
Cost Centers <input type="text" value="Component active"/>	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> AA: Activity Type	
Order Management <input type="text" value="Component active"/>	
Commit. Management <input type="text" value="Component not active"/>	
Acty-Based Costing <input type="text" value="Component Active for Parallel Calculation"/>	
ProfitAnalysis <input type="checkbox"/> costing-based <input type="checkbox"/> account-based	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Projects	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Sales Orders <input type="checkbox"/> W. Commit. Mgt	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Cost Objects	
<input type="checkbox"/> Real Estate Mgmt	
<b>Other Indicators</b>	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> All Currencies	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Variances	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> CoCd Validation	
<b>Alternative Authorization Hierarchies for Cost Centers</b>	
Alternat. Hier.1 <input type="text"/>	
Alternat. Hier. 2 <input type="text"/>	



## 1.18 Define Accounting Principal

SPRO > Financial Accounting > Financial Accounting Global Settings > Ledgers > Parallel Accounting > Define Accounting Principles

Change View "Accounting Principles": Overview	
69	New Entries
Accounting Principles	
Ac...	Name/Description of Accounting Principle
0001	Local GAAP 2505
0002	IFRS GAAP 2505
06	LOCAL GAAP 0610

## 1.19 Assign Accounting Principle to Ledger Groups

SPRO > Financial Accounting > Financial Accounting Global Settings > Ledgers > Parallel Accounting > Assign Accounting Principle to Ledger Groups

Change View "Assignment of Accounting Principle to Target Ledger Group"		
69	New Entries	
Assignment of Accounting Principle to Target Ledger Group		
Accountin...	Target Ledger G...	Description
0001	OL	Leading Ledger
0002	IT	AA and IF Ledgers 2505
06	OL	Leading Ledger
10	P4	LEDGER P1 AND P3 FOR ASST ACCOUNTING
10LG	OL	Leading Ledger
18G1	OL	IFRS Ledger
180L	G4	1808 for G1(IFRS) G3 (AA)
2010	OL	Leading Ledger
2020	JD	JA and JC Ledgers
20IN	ZH	Ledger ZE And ZE
20US	OL	Leading Ledger
60	OL	Leading Ledger
GAAP	OL	Leading Ledger
IAS	Z10	Z1 and Z3 Ledger for CC1000
IF00	S4	Ledger S1 and S3 for Asset Accounting
IF01	SD	Ledger Group SD (SA and SC) for Asset Accounting
IF07	N5	Ledger N1 abd N4
IF10	U9	ledger u6and u8 for asset accounting purpose
IF11	Z4	Asset Acc & Non Leading (Z100)

## 1.20 Maintain Number Ranges for Controlling Documents

SPRO > Controlling > General Controlling > Organization > Maintain Number Ranges for Controlling Documents

Edit Intervals: CO Document, Object RK_BELEG, Subobject 2505				
N..	From No.	To Number	NR Status	Ext
01	01000000000	01999999999	0	<input type="checkbox"/>
02	02000000000	02999999999	2000000099	<input type="checkbox"/>
03	03000000000	03999999999	0	<input type="checkbox"/>
04	04000000000	04999999999	0	<input type="checkbox"/>

## 1.21 Maintain Version (for Controlling)

SPRO > Controlling > General Controlling > Organization > Maintain Versions

General Version Definition						
Dialog Structure		General Version Overview				
Version	Name	Plan	Actual	WIP/RA	Variance	
0	Plan/actual version	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>				
1	Plan Version: Change 1	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
2	Plan Version: Change 2	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
3	Actual Costs vs. Target Costs	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
100	PS: Progress Version	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
110	PS: Forecast Version	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

General Version Definition						
Dialog Structure		Controlling Area 2505 2505 controlling Area				
Version	Version Description	Plan	Actual	Valuation View	WIP	
0	Plan/Act - Version	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Legal Valuation		

**Change View "Settings for Each Fiscal Year": Overview**

Year	Version Locked	Integrated Planning	Copying Allowed
2018	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
2019	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
2020	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
2021	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
2022	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>

## 1.22 Define Document Type Mapping Variants for CO Business Transaction

1616

SPRO > Financial Accounting > Financial Accounting Global Settings > Ledgers > Integration of Controlling with Financial Accounting > Define Document Type Mapping Variants for CO Business Transactions

**Change View "Variant for Mapping CO Transact. to Doc. Types": Overview**

DocType Mapping Var.	Text	Default Variant
2309000000	CO Document Type Mapping Variant for 2309	<input type="checkbox"/>
2498000000	2498 Mapping Variant	<input type="checkbox"/>
2505000000	CO Mapping Variant for 2505	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
2535000000	Mapping Variant for CC2535	<input type="checkbox"/>
3124000000	Mapping Variant CO Transact to Doc Types	<input type="checkbox"/>
4627000000	Mapping Variant 4627	<input type="checkbox"/>
5555000001	5555 Mapping Variant CO Transaction to Document Types	<input type="checkbox"/>
A100000001	CO Mapping Variant for A100	<input type="checkbox"/>
B50000000	B500 Mapping Variant	<input type="checkbox"/>
FTCA000000	FTCA document type mapping variant	<input type="checkbox"/>
NAGA	VARIANT FOR MAPPING CO TO FI	<input type="checkbox"/>
NS070000	NS07 Mapping Variant	<input type="checkbox"/>
S4A1000001	CO Mapping Variant for S4A1	<input type="checkbox"/>
SAI000000	CO Bus.Transaction Mapping Variant for SAI	<input type="checkbox"/>
WMG00000	CO Document type variant for WMG	<input type="checkbox"/>
WMG100000	WMG CO Document type Mapping Variant	<input type="checkbox"/>
Z10000000	Z100 Mapping Variant	<input type="checkbox"/>
Z2158	MAPPING VARIANT FOR 2158	<input type="checkbox"/>
ZRF01	Mapping Variant for CO Transactions	<input type="checkbox"/>

Change View "Mapping of CO Bus. Transactions to Document Types": Overview			
Dialog Structure		DocType Mapping Var. 2505000000	
			Mapping of CO Bus. Transactions to Document Types
CO Business Tra...	Text	Document type	Cross-Company Document Type
CPPA	ABC Actual process assessment	CO	CO
GPPD	Distribution Primary Costs	CO	CO
GPDS	Distribution Secondary Costs	CO	CO
JRIU	JV-Seg.adjustm.assessment	CO	CO
JRIV	JV-Seg.adjustm.distribution	CO	CO
JVIU	JV Actual assessment	CO	CO
JVIV	JV Actual distribution	CO	CO
JVU1	JV Reposting costs	CO	CO
KAFD	External data transfer	CO	CO
KAMV	Manual cost allocation	CO	CO
KAZI	Actual cost center accrual	CO	CO
KAZO	Down payment	CO	CO
KFPI	Transfer price allocation	CO	CO
KGPD	Distribution acc. to peg	CO	CO
KOAL	Actual settlement of IAA	CO	CO
KOAO	Actual settlement	CO	CO
KOLI	Collective order delivery	CO	CO

## 1.23 Check and Define Default Values for posting in Controlling

SPRO > Financial Accounting > Financial Accounting Global Settings > Ledgers > Integration of Controlling with Financial Accounting > Check and Define Default Values for Postings in Controlling

Default Values for Postings in Controlling			
Company Code	Valid From	Default Ledger Group	DocType Mapping Var.
1999	01.01.2017		350000000
2000	01.01.1900		0000000001
2018	25.02.2018		0000000001
2100	01.01.2018		210000000
2158	01.01.2017		2498000000
2158	01.01.2018		22158
2222	01.01.2017		222200000
2277	01.01.2017		2277000000
2309	01.01.2018		23090000000
2498	01.01.2017		2498000000
2500	01.01.2017		2498000000
2505	01.01.2018		25050000000
2535	01.01.2017		25350000000
3124	01.01.2017		31240000000
4627	01.01.2017		4627000000
5555	01.01.2017		55550000001
8000	01.01.2017		B800000000
9999	16.02.2018		2498000000
A100	01.01.2018		A1000000001

## 1.24 Define Ledger for CO Version

SPRO > Financial Accounting > Financial Accounting Global Settings > Ledgers > Integration of Controlling with Financial Accounting > Define Ledger for CO Version

Ledger From Which CO Reads Actual Data						
CO Area	Version	Ledger (Compat.)	Controlling Area Name	Version Description	Val. View of Version	Ledger Name
2158	0	OL	058 CO AREA	Plan/Act - Version	Legal Valuation	▼ Leading Ledger
2222	0	OL	Controlling Area 2222	Plan/Act - Version	Legal Valuation	▼ Leading Ledger
2233	0	OL	2233 Controlling Area	Plan/Act - Version	Legal Valuation	▼ Leading Ledger
2277	0	OL	2277 Controlling Area	Plan/Act - Version	Legal Valuation	▼ Leading Ledger
2309	0	OL	2309 Controlling Area	Plan/Act - Version	Legal Valuation	▼ Leading Ledger
2498	0	OL	2498 Controlling Area	Plan/Act - Version	Legal Valuation	▼ Leading Ledger
2505	0	OL	2505 controlling Area	Plan/Act - Version	Legal Valuation	▼ Leading Ledger
2535	0	OL	2535 Controlling Area	Plan/Act - Version	Legal Valuation	▼ Leading Ledger
3124	0	OL	3124 Controlling Area	Plan/Act - Version	Legal Valuation	▼ Leading Ledger
4200	0	OL	4200 Controlling Area	Plan/Act - Version	Legal Valuation	▼ Leading Ledger
4627	0	OL	4627 Controlling Area	Plan/Act - Version	Legal Valuation	▼ Leading Ledger
5555	0	OL	5555 controlling Area	Plan/Act - Version	Legal Valuation	▼ Leading Ledger
9999	0	OL	9999 controlling area	Plan/Act - Version	Legal Valuation	▼ Leading Ledger
A100	0	OL	Controlling Area for A100	Plan/Act - Version	Legal Valuation	▼ Leading Ledger
AE01	0	OL	Country Template UAE	Plan/Act - Version	Legal Valuation	▼ Leading Ledger
BE01	0	OL	Kostenrechnungskreis BE01	Plan/Actual Version	Legal Valuation	▼ Leading Ledger
B300	0	OL	8000 BS Controlling Area	Plan/Act - Version	Legal Valuation	▼ Leading Ledger
CA01	0	OL	Kostenrechnungskreis CA01	Plan/Act - Version	Legal Valuation	▼ Leading Ledger
CH01	0	OL	Kostenrechnungskreis CH01	Plan/Actual Version	Legal Valuation	▼ Leading Ledger

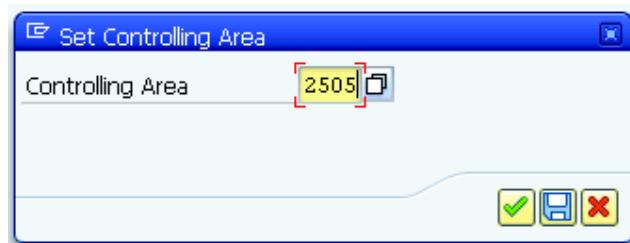
## 1.25 Define Profit Center Standard Hierarchy in Controlling Area

SPRO > Financial Accounting > General Ledger Accounting > Master Data > Profit Center > Define Profit Center Standard Hierarchy in Controlling Area

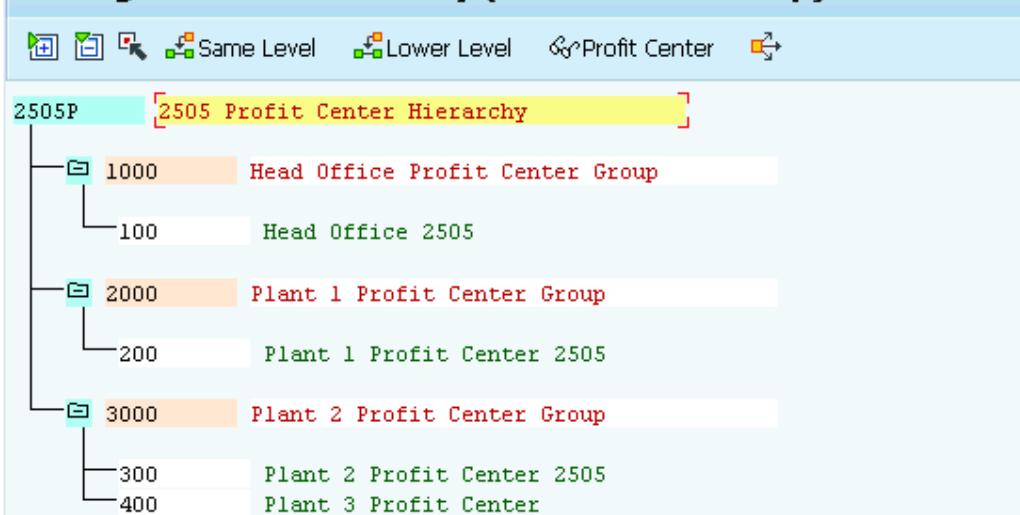
Define Profit Center Standard Hierarchy in Controlling Area	
Co...	Hierarchy ...
2012	
2018	2018C
2020	2020P
2100	2100P
2158	2158P
2222	2222_PC
2233	2233_PCG
2277	2277_PCG
2309	2309P
2498	2498P
2505	2505P
2535	2535_PCHIE
3124	3124P
4200	4200
4627	4627P
5555	5555P
9999	9999C
A100	A100P
A110	A100P

## 1.26 Define Standard Hierarchy

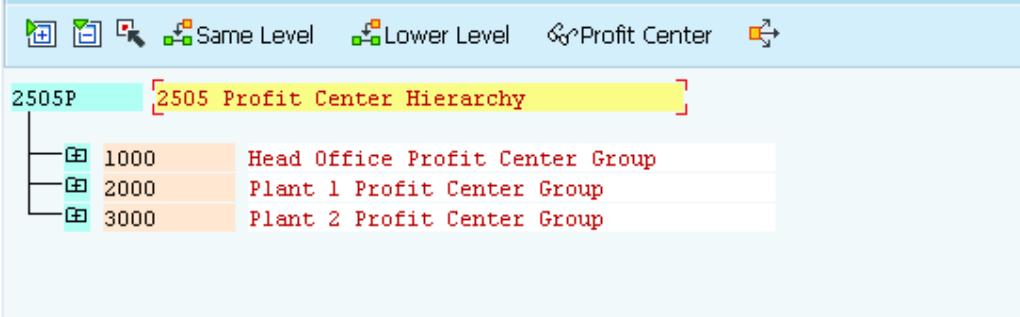
SPRO > Financial Accounting > General Ledger Accounting > Master Data > Profit Center > Define Standard Hierarchy



### Change Standard Hierarchy (Profit Center Group): Structure



### Change Standard Hierarchy (Profit Center Group): Structure



## 1.27 Define Segment

SPRO > Enterprise Structure > Definition > Financial Accounting > Define Segment

### **Change View "Segments for Segment Reporting": Overview**

New Entries   

Segments for Segment Reporting

Segment	Description
2500_B	Segment B for 2500
2505_A	2505 Segment A
2505_B	2505 Segment B
2535_SEG_A	Segment A for 2535
2535_SEG_B	Segment B for 2535
4201_10000	
4201_20000	

### **1.28 Set hard currency - if required**

SPRO > SAP NetWeaver > General settings > Set Countries > Define Countries in mySAP Systems

### **Change View "Country Global Parameters": Overview**

New Entries   

Country	Name
US	USA
UY	Uruguay
UZ	Uzbekistan
VA	Vatican City
VC	St. Vincent
VE	Venezuela
VG	Brit. Virgin Is.
VI	US Virgin Isl.
VN	Vietnam
VU	Vanuatu
WF	Wallis,Futuna
WS	Samoa
YE	Yemen



Position...

Entry 240 of 256

Country	US
General data	
Altern.Country Key	400
Name	USA
Long name	USA
Nationality	American
Nationality (Long)	American
Vehicle country key	USA
Language Key	EN English
Index-Based Currency	Hard Currency GBP
Properties	
EU Country	<input type="checkbox"/>
ISO code	US
Trde Stat.Short Name	USA
ISO code 3 char	USA
Procedure	TAXUS
Intrastat code	
Capital Goods Ind.	<input type="checkbox"/>
Address format	
Address layout key	004
Print Country Name	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Standard name format	
Date Format and Decimal Character	
Date format	MM/DD/YYYY (Gregorian Date)
Decimal Format	1,234,567.89

## 1.29 Define settings for Ledger & Currency Types: Currency Types

SPRO > Financial Accounting > Financial Accounting Global Settings > Ledgers > Ledger > Define Settings for Ledgers and Currency Types

Change View "Currency Types": Overview						
All Table Views						
Dialog Structure		Currency Types				
Currency Type	Description	Short Description	Valuation View	Base Currency Type	Settings Def. Level	
00	Document Currency	Doc Crcy	Legal Valuation		Global	
10	Company Code Currency	CCode Crcy	Legal Valuation		Global	
11	Company Code Currency, Group Valua. CoCo, Grp	Group Valuation	▼ 10		Global	
12	Company Code Currency, Profit Centr. CoCo, PrC	Profit Center Val.	▼ 10		Global	
13	Test1	Test1	Legal Valuation		Global	
14	Test2	Test2	Legal Valuation		Global	
15	Test3	Test3	Legal Valuation		Company Code-Specific	
20	Controlling Area Currency	Area Crcy	Legal Valuation		Global	
30	Group Currency	Group Crcy	Legal Valuation		Company Code-Specific	
31	Group Currency, Group Valuation	Grp, Grp	Group Valuation	▼ 30	Company Code-Specific	
32	Group Currency, Profit Center Valuati... Grp, PrCtr	Profit Center Val.	▼ 30		Company Code-Specific	
40	Hard Currency	Hard Crcy	Legal Valuation		Company Code-Specific	
50	Index-Based Currency	Index Crcy	Legal Valuation		Company Code-Specific	
60	Global Company Currency	GloCo Crcy	Legal Valuation		Company Code-Specific	
70	Controlling Object Currency	COObjCrcy	Legal Valuation		Global	
Y0	Addl Currency AUD 1985	AUD 1985	Legal Valuation		Company Code-Specific	
Y1	Addl Currency AED Z100	AED Z100	Legal Valuation		Company Code-Specific	
Y2	Addl Currency INR Z100	INR Z100	Legal Valuation		Company Code-Specific	
Y3	Addl Currency AED 2222	AED 2222	Legal Valuation		Company Code-Specific	

Change View "Currency Types": Overview						
Dialog Structure		Currency Types				
	Currency Type	Description	Short Description	Valuation View	Base Currency Type	Settings Def. Level
	Z8	Additional Currency AED for 3124	AED 3124	Legal Valuation	▼	Company Code-Specific
	Z9	Additional Currency INR for 3124	INR 3124	Legal Valuation	▼	Company Code-Specific
	ZA	2158 INR	2158 INR	Legal Valuation	▼	Company Code-Specific
	ZB	Bitcoin Currency for CC 1000	BCN1000	Legal Valuation	▼	Company Code-Specific
	ZC	Addl Currency AUD 2505	AUD 2505	Legal Valuation	▼	Company Code-Specific
	ZD	Addl Currency INR 2505	INR 2505	Legal Valuation	▼	Company Code-Specific
	ZE	2158 AED	2158 AED	Legal Valuation	▼	Company Code-Specific
	ZF	2100-AUD	2100-AUD	Legal Valuation	▼	Company Code-Specific
	ZG	Additional Currency Type AED -2535	AED -2535	Legal Valuation	▼	Company Code-Specific
	ZH	Addl Cur 1810 AUD	AUD 1810	Legal Valuation	▼	Company Code-Specific
	ZI	Addl Cur 1810 INR	INR 1810	Legal Valuation	▼	Company Code-Specific
	ZJ	Addl Cur WMG AUD	AUD WMG	Legal Valuation	▼	Company Code-Specific
	ZK	Additional Currency Type INR -2535	INR - 2535	Legal Valuation	▼	Company Code-Specific
	ZL	Addl Cur WMG INR	INR WMG	Legal Valuation	▼	Company Code-Specific
	ZM	ADDL CURRENCY INR 0610	INR 0610	Legal Valuation	▼	Company Code-Specific
	ZN	Addl Currency INR NS07	INR NS07	Legal Valuation	▼	Company Code-Specific
	ZO	Addl Currency for INR 1047	INR 1047	Legal Valuation	▼	Company Code-Specific
	ZP	Addl Currency AUD S4A1	AUD S4A1	Legal Valuation	▼	Company Code-Specific
	ZQ	Addl Currency INR S4A1	INR S4A1	Legal Valuation	▼	Company Code-Specific

## 1.30 Define settings for Ledger & Currency Types: Global Currency Conversion Setting

SPRO > Financial Accounting > Financial Accounting Global Settings > Ledgers > Ledger > Define Settings for Ledgers and Currency Types

Change View "Global Currency Conversion Settings": Overview								
Dialog Structure		Global Currency Conversion Settings						
	C.	Currency type	Currency	S..	Source currency type	Exch. Rate Type	Trans.Date Type	Real-Time Conversion
	10	Company Code Currency	00 Document Currency	Standard translat..	▼	Translation date	▼	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	11	Company Code Currency	00 Document Currency	Standard translat..	▼	Translation date	▼	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	13	Test1	00 Document Currency	Standard translat..	▼	Posting date	▼	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	20	Controlling Area Currency	00 Document Currency	Standard translat..	▼	Translation date	▼	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	70	Controlling Object Curren...	10 Company Code Currency	Standard translat..	▼	Translation date	▼	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>

## 1.31 Define settings for Ledger & Currency Types: Currency Conversion Settings for Company Code

SPRO > Financial Accounting > Financial Accounting Global Settings > Ledgers > Ledger > Define Settings for Ledgers and Currency Types

Change View "Currency Conversion Settings for Company Codes": Overview

CoCd Company Name	C., Currency type	Currency	S., Source currency type	Exch. Rate Type	Trans.Date Type	Real-Time C...
2505 2500 Company code	22 Addl Currency INR 2498	INR	10 Company Code Currency	Standard transl...	Translation date	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
2505 2505 Company Code	30 Group Currency	EUR	10 Company Code Currency	Standard transl...	Translation date	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
2505 2505 Company Code	40 Hard Currency	GBP	10 Company Code Currency	Standard transl...	Translation date	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
2505 2505 Company Code	20 Addl Currency AUD 2505	AUD	10 Company Code Currency	Standard transl...	Translation date	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
2505 2505 Company Code	20 Addl Currency INR 2505	INR	10 Company Code Currency	Standard transl...	Translation date	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
2535 2535 Company Code	30 Group Currency	EUR	00 Document Currency	Standard transl...	Translation date	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
2535 2535 Company Code	40 Hard Currency	GBP	10 Company Code Currency	Standard transl...	Translation date	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
2535 2535 Company Code	28 Additional Currency Type AED	AED	10 Company Code Currency	Standard transl...	Posting date	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
2535 2535 Company Code	28 Additional Currency Type INR	INR	00 Document Currency	Standard transl...	Document date	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
3124 Sri Company Code	30 Group Currency	EUR	10 Company Code Currency	Standard transl...	Translation date	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
3124 Sri Company Code	40 Hard Currency	GBP	10 Company Code Currency	Standard transl...	Translation date	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
3124 Sri Company Code	28 Additional Currency AED	AED	10 Company Code Currency	Standard transl...	Posting date	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
3124 Sri Company Code	29 Additional Currency INR	INR	10 Company Code Currency	Standard transl...	Document date	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
4200 Company code for 4200	30 Group Currency	EUR	00 Document Currency	Standard transl...	Translation date	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
4200 Company code for 4200	40 Hard Currency	GBP	00 Document Currency	Standard transl...	Translation date	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
4200 Company code for 4200	21 Addl Currency AED 2498	AED	00 Document Currency	Standard transl...	Translation date	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
4200 Company code for 4200	22 Addl Currency INR 2498	INR	00 Document Currency	Standard transl...	Translation date	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
4627 4627 Company Code	30 Group Currency	EUR	10 Company Code Currency	Standard transl...	Translation date	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
4627 4627 Company Code	40 Hard Currency	GBP	10 Company Code Currency	Standard transl...	Translation date	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>

## 1.32 Define settings for Ledger & Currency Types: Ledger

SPRO > Financial Accounting > Financial Accounting Global Settings > Ledgers > Ledger > Define Settings for Ledgers and Currency Types

Ledger

Ledger	Ledger Name	Leading	Ledger Type	Extn. Ledger T...	Underlying Ledger	Valuation View
01	Leading Ledger	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Standard Ledger			
A1	IFRS Ledger 2277	<input type="checkbox"/>	Standard Ledger			
A2	Extension Ledger 2277	<input type="checkbox"/>	Extension Ledger	Extension L...	OL	
A3	Asset purpose Ledger 2277	<input type="checkbox"/>	Standard Ledger			
A5	IFRS Ledger 2233	<input type="checkbox"/>	Standard Ledger			
A6	Extension Ledger 2233	<input type="checkbox"/>	Extension Ledger	Extension L...	OL	
A7	Asset purpose Ledger 2233	<input type="checkbox"/>	Standard Ledger			
A9	IFRS Ledger A100	<input type="checkbox"/>	Standard Ledger			
AA	AA Ledger 2505	<input type="checkbox"/>	Standard Ledger			
AX	Extension ledger A100	<input type="checkbox"/>	Extension Ledger	Extension L...	OL	
AZ	Asset Purpose Ledger A100	<input type="checkbox"/>	Standard Ledger			
B1	IFRS Ledger 8000	<input type="checkbox"/>	Standard Ledger			
B2	Extension Ledger 8000	<input type="checkbox"/>	Extension Ledger	Extension L...	OL	
B3	Asset purpose Ledger 8000	<input type="checkbox"/>	Standard Ledger			
C1	IFRS Ledger 2222	<input type="checkbox"/>	Standard Ledger			
C2	Extension Ledger 2222	<input type="checkbox"/>	Extension Ledger	Extension L...	OL	
C3	Asset Purpose Ledger 2222	<input type="checkbox"/>	Standard Ledger			
D1	IFRS Ledger for 2500	<input type="checkbox"/>	Standard Ledger			
D2	Extention Ledger IFRS 2500	<input type="checkbox"/>	Extension Ledger	Extension L...	OL	

Dialog Structure

- Currency Types
- Global Currency Convers
- Currency Conversion Se
- Ledger
  - Company Code Sett
  - Accounting Princ

Ledger

Ledger	Ledger Name	Leading	Ledger Type	Extn. Ledger T...	Underlying Ledger	Valuation View
D3	Asset Ledger 2500	<input type="checkbox"/>	Standard Ledger			
E1	IFRS 2158	<input type="checkbox"/>	Standard Ledger			
E2	extension ledger 2158	<input type="checkbox"/>	Extension Ledger	Extension L...	E1	
E3	Asset acc 2158	<input type="checkbox"/>	Standard Ledger			
EX	Extention Ledger 2505	<input type="checkbox"/>	Extension Ledger	Extension L...	OL	
F1	1010 Extension Ledger	<input type="checkbox"/>	Extension Ledger	Extension L...	OL	
F2	1010 IFRS Ledger Jan to Dec	<input type="checkbox"/>	Standard Ledger			
F3	1010 AA Ledger to Match (A...	<input type="checkbox"/>	Standard Ledger			
F5	IFRS Ledger 1001	<input type="checkbox"/>	Standard Ledger			
F6	Extention Ledger 1001	<input type="checkbox"/>	Extension Ledger	Extension L...	F5	
F7	AA Ledger 1001	<input type="checkbox"/>	Standard Ledger			
G1	1808 IFRS Ledger V3	<input type="checkbox"/>	Standard Ledger			
G2	1808 Extension Ledger V3	<input type="checkbox"/>	Extension Ledger	Extension L...	G1	
G3	1808 Asset Acc Ledger K4	<input type="checkbox"/>	Standard Ledger			
H1	IFRS Ledger 1681	<input type="checkbox"/>	Standard Ledger			
H2	Extension Ledger 1681	<input type="checkbox"/>	Extension Ledger	Extension L...	OL	
H3	Asset purpose Ledger 1681	<input type="checkbox"/>	Standard Ledger			
IF	IFRS Ledger 2505	<input type="checkbox"/>	Standard Ledger			
IM	Asset Purpose Ledger 1165	<input type="checkbox"/>	Standard Ledger			

### 1.33 Define settings for Ledger & Currency Types: Ledger: Company Code Setting for the Ledger

SPRO > Financial Accounting > Financial Accounting Global Settings > Ledgers > Ledger > Define Settings for Ledgers and Currency Types

Note: Delete all other Company Codes coming automatically, except ours.

### 1.33.1 OL - Leading Ledger

Change View "Company Code Settings for the Ledger": Overview													
Dialog Structure		Company Code Settings for the Ledger											
Ledger		OL Leading Ledger											
CoCd	Company Name	Local Curr. T...	Global Curr. ...	Fre...	Fr...								
2309	GB54 Inc	10	▼ 30	▼ 40	YU	ZY	ZD						
2498	2498 Company code	10	▼ 30	▼ 40	Z1	Z2							
2500	2500 Company code	10	▼ 30	▼ 40	Z1	Z2							
2505	2505 Company Code	10	▼ 30	▼ 40	ZC	ZD							
2535	2535 Company Code	10	▼ 30	▼ 40	ZG	ZK							
2709	2709 - Company code	10	▼	▼									
3124	Sri Company Code	10	▼ 30	▼ 40	Z8	Z9							
3333	3333 Company Code	10	▼	▼									
4200	Company code for 4200	10	▼ 30	▼ 40	Z1	Z2							
4201	Moh Company 4201	10	▼	▼									
4202	Moh 4202	10	▼	▼									
4627	4627 Company Code	10	▼ 30	▼ 40	Y5	Y6	ZC						
5555	Ksr Company Code.	10	▼ 30	▼ 40	ZX	ZY	ZD						
8000	8000 BalajS Company Co.	10	▼ 30	▼ 40	Z5	Z6	ZC						
9999	Ashok Ltd	10	▼ 30	▼ 40	Z1	Z2	ZC						
A100	A100 Company Code A100	10	▼ 10	▼									
0001	DAC Ltd - IN	10	▼	▼									

### 1.33.2 AA - AA Ledger 2505

Change View "Company Code Settings for the Ledger": Overview													
Dialog Structure		Company Code Settings for the Ledger											
Ledger		AA AA Ledger 2505											
CoCd	Company Name	Local Curr. T...	Global Curr. ...	Fre...	Fr...								
0011	A B C	10	▼	▼	▼ 40	ZC	ZD						
1410	RIG	10	▼	▼	▼ 40	ZC	ZD						
1420	RIG1	10	▼	▼	▼ 40	ZC	ZD						
2505	2505 Company Code	10	▼ 30	▼ 40	ZC	ZD							

### 1.33.3 EX - Extension Ledger 2505

Change View "Company Code Settings for the Ledger": Overview													
Dialog Structure		Company Code Settings for the Ledger											
Ledger		EX Extention Ledger 2505											
CoCd	Company Name	Local Curr. T...	Global Curr. ...	Fre...	Fr...								
1974	Nag Cements Ltd	10	▼	▼	▼ 40	ZC	ZD						
2505	2505 Company Code	10	▼ 30	▼ 40	ZC	ZD							
MB58	MB58 Company code	10	▼	▼	▼	ZC	ZD						

### 1.33.4 IF - IFRS Ledger 2505

Change View "Company Code Settings for the Ledger": Overview													
Dialog Structure		Company Code Settings for the Ledger											
Ledger		IF IFRS Ledger 2505											
CoCd	Company Name	Local Curr. T...	Global Curr. ...	Fre...	Fr...								
0011	A B C	10	▼	▼	▼ 40	ZC	ZD						
1410	RIG	10	▼	▼	▼ 40	ZC	ZD						
1420	RIG1	10	▼	▼	▼ 40	ZC	ZD						
2505	2505 Company Code	10	▼ 30	▼ 40	ZC	ZD							

## 1.34 Define settings for Ledger & Currency Types

SPRO > Financial Accounting > Financial Accounting Global Settings > Ledgers > Ledger > Define Settings for Ledgers and Currency Types

### 1.34.1 0L – 0L Ledger Accounting Principles

**Change View "Accounting Principles for Ledger and Company Code": Overv**

New Entries    All Table Views

Dialog Structure

- Currency Types
- Global Currency Conversion Settings
- Currency Conversion Settings for Company Codes
- **Ledger**
  - Company Code Settings for the Ledger
    - Accounting Principles for Ledger and Company Code

Ledger    01 Leading Ledger  
Company Code    2505 2505 Company Code

Accounting Principles for Ledger and Company Code

Accounting Principle	Name/Description of Accounting Principle
0001	Local GAAP 2505

### 1.34.2 AA – AA Ledger 2505 Accounting Principles

**Change View "Accounting Principles for Ledger and Company Code": Overv**

New Entries    All Table Views

Dialog Structure

- Currency Types
- Global Currency Conversion Settings
- Currency Conversion Settings for Company Codes
- **Ledger**
  - Company Code Settings for the Ledger
    - Accounting Principles for Ledger and Company Code

Ledger    AA AA Ledger 2505  
Company Code    2505 2505 Company Code

Accounting Principles for Ledger and Company Code

Accounting Principle	Name/Description of Accounting Principle
0002	IFRS GAAP 2505

### 1.34.3 No Accounting Principles for EX (Extension) Ledger

#### **Change View "Accounting Principles for Ledger and Company Code": Overv**

The screenshot shows the SAP Fiori interface for managing accounting principles. On the left, a sidebar titled 'Dialog Structure' lists various configuration items under 'Ledger'. The 'Accounting Principles for Ledger and Company Code' item is selected and highlighted in yellow. On the right, the main area displays the configuration details for a specific ledger. The 'Ledger' field is set to 'EX' with the value 'Extention Ledger 2505'. The 'Company Code' field is set to '2505'. Below this, a table titled 'Accounting Principles for Ledger and Company Code' lists one entry: 'Accounting Principle' 0002 and 'Name/Description of Accounting Principle' IFRS GAAP 2505.

Accounting Principle	Name/Description of Accounting Principle
0002	IFRS GAAP 2505

#### **1.34.4 IF – IF Ledger Accounting Principles**

#### **Change View "Accounting Principles for Ledger and Company Code": Overv**

The screenshot shows the SAP Fiori interface for managing accounting principles. The configuration is identical to the previous screenshot, but the 'Ledger' field is now set to 'IF' with the value 'IFRS Ledger 2505'. The 'Company Code' field is set to '2505'. The table below shows the same single entry: 'Accounting Principle' 0002 and 'Name/Description of Accounting Principle' IFRS GAAP 2505.

Accounting Principle	Name/Description of Accounting Principle
0002	IFRS GAAP 2505

#### **1.35 Define Ledger Group**

SPRO > Financial Accounting > Financial Accounting Global Settings > Ledgers > Ledger > Define Ledger Group

Dialog Structure

- ✓ **Ledger Group**
  - **Ledger Assignment**

Ledger Group

Ledger Grp	Description
I1	IFRS Ledger 1600
I2	Extension Ledger 1600
I3	Asset purpose Ledger 1600
I4	Ledgers I1 and I3 for 1600
<b>IF</b>	<b>IFRS Ledger 2505</b>
IG	Ledgers I1 and I3 for 1600
IM	Asset Purpose Ledger 1165
IN	IFRS Ledger 1165
IO	AA and IF Ledgers 1165
<b>IT</b>	<b>AA and IF Ledgers 2505</b>
IX	Extention Ledger 1165
J1	IFRS Ledger 1809
J2	Extention Ledger 1809
J3	AA Ledger 1809
J4	Ledgers J1 and J3 for 1809
J5	IFRS Ledger 1985
J6	Extention Ledger 1985
J7	AA Ledger 1985
J8	Ledger J5 and J7 for 1985

EX      Extention Ledger 2505

AA      AA Ledger 2505

OL      **Leading Ledger**

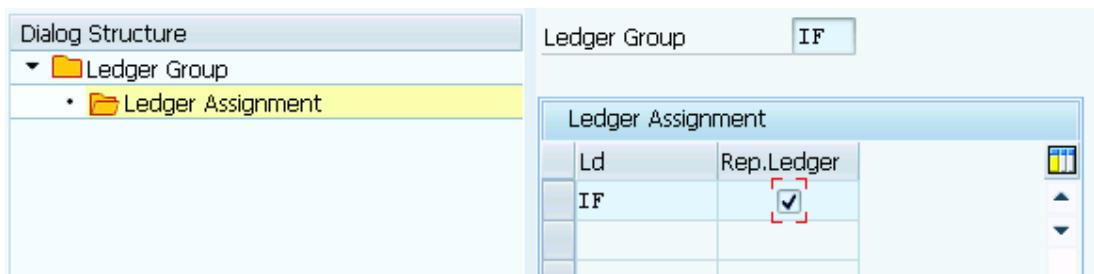
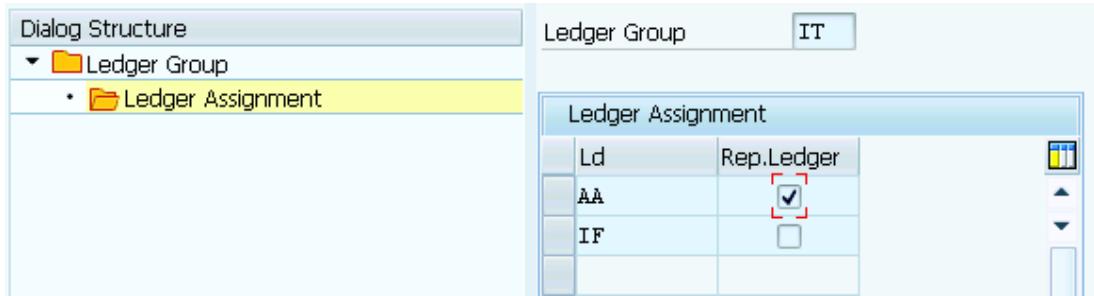
Dialog Structure

- ✓ **Ledger Group**
  - **Ledger Assignment**

Ledger Group      **OL**

Ledger Assignment

Ld	Rep.Ledger
OL	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>



## 1.36 Define Document Type for Entry View in a Ledger

SPRO > Financial Accounting > Financial Accounting Global Settings > Document > Document Types > Define Document Types for Entry View in a Ledger

### 1.36.1 AA Ledger

Ledger	
AA	
Type	Number range
AA	SA
AF	SA
UE	SA

### 1.36.2 EX Ledger

Ledger	EX
Document Types for Entry View in a Ledger	
Type	Number range
SA	SA

### 1.36.3 IF Ledger

Ledger	IF
Document Types for Entry View in a Ledger	
Type	Number range
AA	SA
AF	SA
CO	SA
DR	SA
KR	SA
KZ	SA
SA	SA
UE	SA

### 1.37 Activate Profit Center Accounting

SPRO > Financial Accounting > General Ledger Accounting > Master Data > Profit Center > Activate Profit Center Accounting in Controlling Area

Activate PrCtr Accounting		
CO Area	Fiscal Year	ProfitCtr Acctg
2505	2018	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
2535	2017	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
3124	2017	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
4200	2018	<input type="checkbox"/>
4627	2017	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
5555	2017	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
5555	2018	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
7000	2018	<input type="checkbox"/>
8920	2015	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
8920	2016	<input type="checkbox"/>

### 1.38 Define Document types for posting in Controlling

SPRO > Financial Accounting > Financial Accounting Global Settings > Ledgers > Integration of Controlling with Financial Accounting > Define Document Types for Postings in Controlling

Type	Description
AA	Asset Posting
AB	Accounting Document
AF	Depreciation Pstngs
AN	Net Asset Posting
CH	Contract Settlement
CO	CO Posting
DA	Customer Document
DG	Customer Credit Memo
DR	Customer Invoice
DZ	Customer Payment
EU	Euro Rounding Diff.
EX	External Number
KA	Vendor Document
KG	Vendor Credit Memo
KN	Net Vendors
KP	Account Maintenance
KR	Vendor Invoice
KZ	Vendor Payment
M1	MCA Journal
M2	FX Swap

## Change View "Document Types": Details

New Entries

Document type CO CO Posting

### Properties

Number range 01

Number range information

Reverse DocumentType CO

Authorization Group

### Account types allowed

- Assets
- Customer
- Vendor
- Material
- G/L Account
- Secondary Costs

### Control data

- Net document type
- Cust/vend Check
- Negative Postings Permitted
- Inter-Company
- Enter trading partner

### Special usage

- BI Only

### Default values

Exchange Rate Type for FC Documents M

### Required during document entry

- Reference Number
- Document Header Text

### Joint venture

- Debit Rec.Indic
- Rec.Ind. Credit

Change View "Variant for Mapping CO Transact. to Doc. Types": Overview		
Dialog Structure		
Variant for Mapping CO <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Mapping of CO Bus.</li> </ul>		
DocType Mapping Var.	Text	Default Variant
210000000	2100 Mapping Variant	<input type="checkbox"/>
222200000	Mapping Variant 2222	<input type="checkbox"/>
227700000	2277 Mapping Variant for CO Transactions	<input type="checkbox"/>
2309000000	CO Document Type Mapping Variant for 2309	<input type="checkbox"/>
249800000	2498 Mapping Variant	<input type="checkbox"/>
2505000000	CO Mapping Variant for 2505	<input type="checkbox"/>
2535000000	Mapping Variant for CC2535	<input type="checkbox"/>
3124000000	Mapping Variant CO Transact to Doc Types	<input type="checkbox"/>
462700000	Mapping Variant 4627	<input type="checkbox"/>
5555000001	5555 Mapping Variant CO Transaction to Document Types	<input type="checkbox"/>
A100000001	CO Mapping Variant for A100	<input type="checkbox"/>
RSNNNNNNNN	RSNN Mannininn Variant	<input type="checkbox"/>

Change View "Mapping of CO Bus. Transactions to Document Types": Overview		
Dialog Structure		
Variant for Mapping CO Transact. to Doc. Types <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Mapping of CO Bus. Transactions to Document Types</li> </ul>		
DocType Mapping Var.	2505000000	
Mapping of CO Bus. Transactions to Document Types		
CO Business Tra...	Text	Document type
CPFA	ABC Actual process assessment	CO
GPDP	Distribution Primary Costs	CO
GPDS	Distribution Secondary Costs	CO
JRIU	JV-Seg.adjustm.assessment	CO
JRIV	JV-Seg.adjustm.distribution	CO
JVIU	JV Actual assessment	CO
JVIV	JV Actual distribution	CO
JVU1	JV Reposting costs	CO
KAFD	External data transfer	CO
KANV	Manual cost allocation	CO
KAZI	Actual cost center accrual	CO
KAZO	Down payment	CO
KFPI	Transfer price allocation	CO
KGPD	Distribution acc. to peg	CO
KOAL	Actual settlement of IAA	CO
KOAO	Actual settlement	CO
KOLI	Collective order delivery	CO

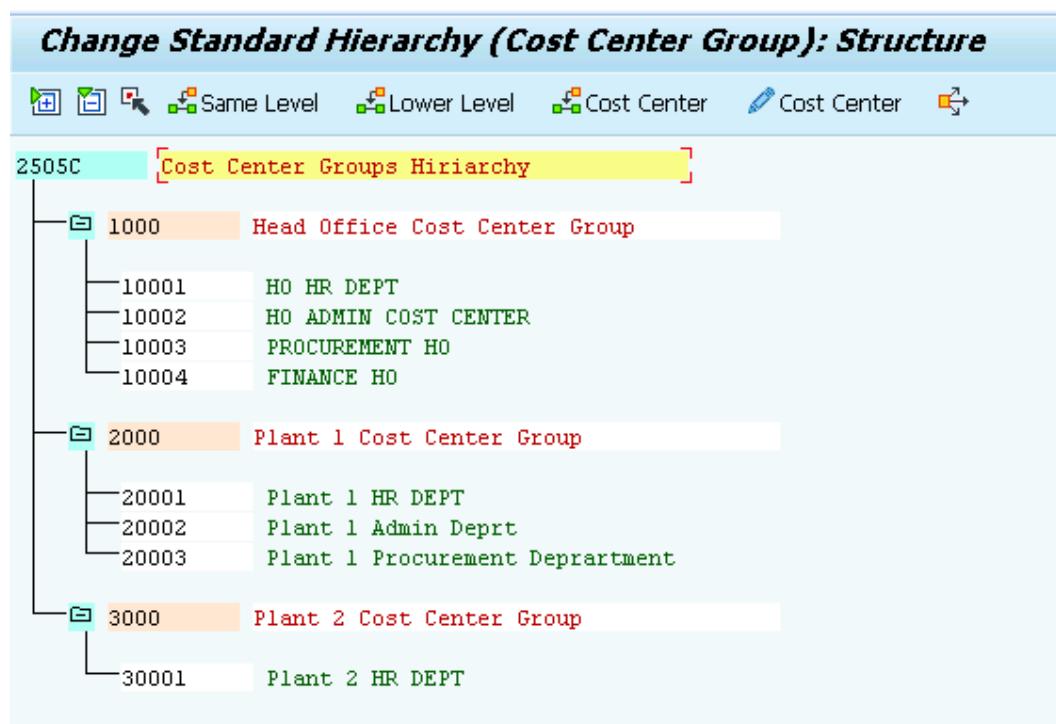
## 1.39 Define Ledger for CO Version

SPRO > Financial Accounting > Financial Accounting Global Settings > Ledgers > Integration of Controlling with Financial Accounting > Define Ledger for CO Version

Change View "Ledger From Which CO Reads Actual Data": Overview						
Ledger From Which CO Reads Actual Data						
CO Area	Version	Ledger (Compat.)	Controlling Area Name	Version Description	Val. View of Version	Ledger Name
2498	0	OL	2498 Controlling Area	Plan/Act - Version	Legal Valuation	
2505	0	OL	2505 controlling Area	Plan/Act - Version	Legal Valuation	
2535	0	OL	2535 Controlling Area	Plan/Act - Version	Legal Valuation	
3124	0	OL	3124 Controlling ARea	Plan/Act - Version	Legal Valuation	
4200	0	OL	4200 Controlling Area	Plan/Act - Version	Legal Valuation	
4627	0	OL	4627 Controlling Area	Plan/Act - Version	Legal Valuation	
5555	0	OL	5555 controlling Area	Plan/Act - Version	Legal Valuation	

## 1.40 Define Cost Center Groups

SPRO > Controlling > Cost Center Accounting > Master Data > Cost Centers > Define Cost Center Groups



## 1.41 Classify GL Account for Document Splitting

SPRO > Financial Accounting > General Ledger Accounting > Business Transactions > Document Splitting > Classify G/L Accounts for Document Splitting

**Determine Work Area: Entry**

Field Name	Work Area
Chart of Accounts	2505 <input type="button" value="X"/>

Further select cond.

Chart of Accts 2505 NYDT Chart of Accounts

Acct From	Account To	Overrd.	Cat.	Description
100000	129999	<input type="checkbox"/>	01000	Balance Sheet Account
130000	130000	<input type="checkbox"/>	03000	Vendor
130001	199999	<input type="checkbox"/>	01000	Balance Sheet Account
200000	200099	<input type="checkbox"/>	07000	Fixed Assets
200100	299999	<input type="checkbox"/>	01000	Balance Sheet Account
300000	399999	<input type="checkbox"/>	30000	Revenue
400000	499999	<input type="checkbox"/>	20000	Expense

## 1.42 Define Zero Balance Clearing Account

SPRO > Financial Accounting > General Ledger Accounting > Business Transactions > Document Splitting > Define Zero-Balance Clearing Account

**Change View "Posting Key": Overview**

Dialog Structure	Item Category 01001 Zero Balance Posting (Free Balancing Units)												
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Posting Key</li> <li>• Accounts</li> </ul>	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Account Key</th> <th>Name</th> <th>Deb.PK</th> <th>Cred.PK</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>000</td> <td>Standard account for zero balance</td> <td>40</td> <td>50</td> </tr> <tr> <td>001</td> <td>CO Posting Primary - Zero Bal. Account</td> <td>40</td> <td>50</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Account Key	Name	Deb.PK	Cred.PK	000	Standard account for zero balance	40	50	001	CO Posting Primary - Zero Bal. Account	40	50
Account Key	Name	Deb.PK	Cred.PK										
000	Standard account for zero balance	40	50										
001	CO Posting Primary - Zero Bal. Account	40	50										

## Change View "Accounts": Overview

New Entries   

Dialog Structure	Item Category <input type="text" value="01001"/> Zero Balance Posting (Free Balancing Units)
Posting Key	Chart of Accts <input type="text" value="2505"/> NYDT Chart of Accounts
Accounts	Account Key <input type="text" value="000"/> Standard account for zero balance

G/L Account <input type="text" value="299999"/>	Short Text <input type="text" value="Zero Bal Clearing ac "/>

New Entries   

Dialog Structure	Item Category <input type="text" value="01001"/> Zero Balance Posting (Free Balancing Units)
Posting Key	Chart of Accts <input type="text" value="2505"/> NYDT Chart of Accounts
Accounts	Account Key <input type="text" value="001"/> CO Posting Primary - Zero Bal. Account

G/L Account <input type="text" value="299999"/>	Short Text <input type="text" value="Zero Bal Clearing ac "/>

## 1.43 Define Document Splitting Characteristics for General Ledger Accounting

SPRO > Financial Accounting > General Ledger Accounting > Business Transactions > Document Splitting > Define Document Splitting Characteristics for General Ledger Accounting

1616

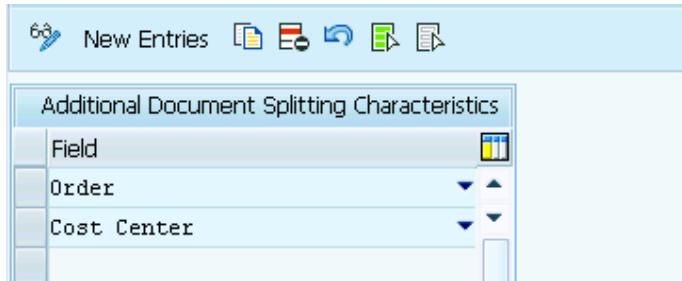
Field Type

Document Splitting Characteristic for General Ledgers

Field	Zero Balance	Partner Field	Mandatory Field
Business Area	<input type="checkbox"/>	PARGB	<input type="checkbox"/>
Profit Center	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	PPRCTR	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Segment	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	PSEGMENT	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>

## 1.44 Define Document Splitting Characteristics for Controlling

SPRO > Financial Accounting > General Ledger Accounting > Business Transactions > Document Splitting > Define Document Splitting Characteristics for Controlling



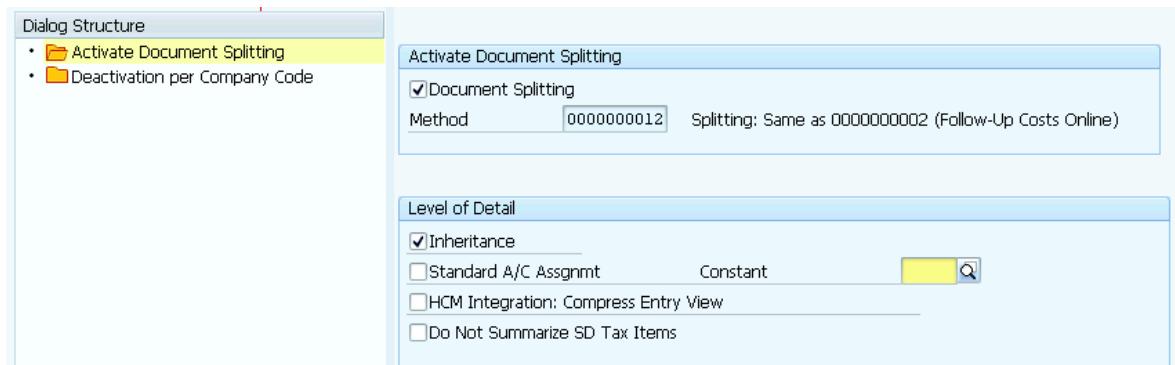
## 1.45 Characteristics for Splitting of P&L Processes

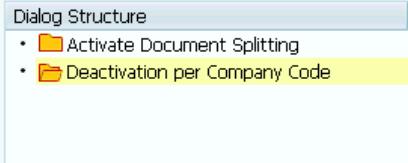
SPRO > Financial Accounting > General Ledger Accounting > Business Transactions > Document Splitting > Characteristics for Splitting of P&L Processes

Characteristics for Split for P&L Processes						
Field	Cash Discount	RealExchRateDif	Val.ExchRateDif	PenaltyInterest	Assign to Tax	
Order	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>					
GSEBER	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>				
Cost Center	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>					
PRCTR	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>					
SEGMENT	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>					

## 1.46 Activate Document Splitting

SPRO > Financial Accounting > General Ledger Accounting > Business Transactions > Document Splitting > Activate Document Splitting





Dialog Structure

- Activate Document Splitting
- Deactivation per Company Code**

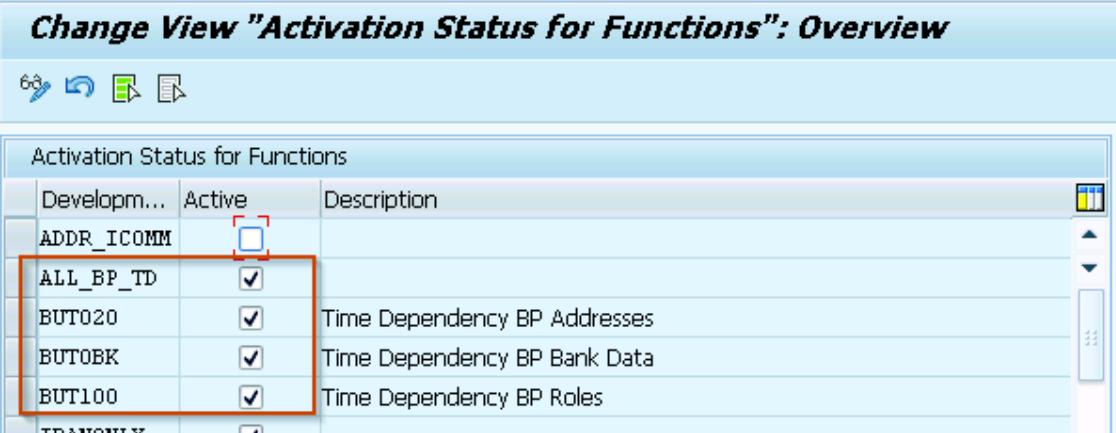
Deactivation per Company Code				
CoCd	Company Name	Inactive	Project ID	Act. Date
2500	2500 Company code	<input type="checkbox"/>		
2505	2505 Company Code	<input type="checkbox"/>		
2535	2535 Company Code	<input type="checkbox"/>		

## 2 Account Receivable & Account Payable – Customer Vendor Integration (Business Partner)

### 2.1 Activation switch for Function

SPRO > Cross-Application Components > SAP Business Partner > Activation Switch for Functions

**Change View "Activation Status for Functions": Overview**



Activation Status for Functions		
Developm...	Active	Description
ADDR_ICOMM	<input type="checkbox"/>	
ALL_BP_TD	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
BUTO20	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Time Dependency BP Addresses
BUTOBK	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Time Dependency BP Bank Data
BUTI100	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Time Dependency BP Roles
IBANONLY	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	

### 2.2 Define Account Groups with Screen Layout (Customers)

SPRO > Financial Accounting > Accounts Receivable and Accounts Payable > Customer Accounts > Master Data > Preparations for Creating Customer Master Data > Define Account Groups with Screen Layout (Customers)

Z16C

Group	Name
Y800	Customer Group 1165
Z100	Customer Group 1810
Z160	Customer Group for WMG
Z190	Customer Group 1909
Z200	Customer Group 2498
Z22C	Customer Account Group 2222
Z22Z	Sold-to partyCustomer for 2535
Z300	Customer Group 2158
Z310	Customer Groups 2100
Z600	Customer Group 0318
<b>Z800</b>	<b>Customer Group 2505 &amp; 1809</b>
Z985	Customer Group Z985
ZC55	Customer Account Grp for 5555
ZD10	Customer Groeup for CC1000

**Change View "Customer Account Groups": Details**

Expand Field Status   New entries       

Account group	2800
General data	
Meaning	Customer Group 2505 & 1809
One-Time Account	<input type="checkbox"/>
Output determ.proc.	<input type="text"/>
Field status	
General Data	
Company Code Data	
Sales Data	

## 2.3 Create Number Ranges for Customer Accounts

SPRO > Financial Accounting > Accounts Receivable and Accounts Payable > Customer Accounts > Master Data > Preparations for Creating Customer Master Data > Create Number Ranges for Customer Accounts

N.	From No.	To Number	NR Status	Ext
01	00000000001	0000099999	15	<input type="checkbox"/>
02	0000100000	0000199999	0	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
03	0000610000	0000619999	0	<input type="checkbox"/>
04	0000400000	0000499999	0	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
05	0000500000	0000599999	0	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
07	0000700000	0000799999	0	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
08	0000800000	0000899999	0	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
10	0001000000	0001099999	0	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
11	0000600000	0000609999	600004	<input type="checkbox"/>
15	0003000000	0003999999	0	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
16	0000200000	0000299999	0	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
17	0001200000	0001299999	0	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
18	0008100000	0008100000	n	<input type="checkbox"/>

ZX – 8000 - 8999

## 2.4 Assign Number Ranges to Customer Account Groups

SPRO > Financial Accounting > Accounts Receivable and Accounts Payable > Customer Accounts > Master Data > Preparations for Creating Customer Master Data > Assign Number Ranges to Customer Account Groups

Group	Name	Number range	
X800	Customer Group X003	X8	<input type="checkbox"/>
Y200	Customer Acct Group for 3124	05	<input type="checkbox"/>
Y800	Customer Group 1165	XX	<input type="checkbox"/>
Z100	Customer Group 1810	18	<input type="checkbox"/>
Z160	Customer Group for WMG	WM	<input type="checkbox"/>
Z190	Customer Group 1909	08	<input type="checkbox"/>
Z200	Customer Group 2498	02	<input type="checkbox"/>
Z22C	Customer Account Group 2222	2C	<input type="checkbox"/>
Z22Z	Sold-to partyCustomer for 2535	35	<input type="checkbox"/>
Z300	Customer Group 2158	2C	<input type="checkbox"/>
Z310	Customer Groups 2100	15	<input type="checkbox"/>
Z600	Customer Group 0318	17	<input type="checkbox"/>
2800	Customer Group 2505 & 1809	08	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
2985	Customer Group Z985	08	<input type="checkbox"/>
ZC55	Customer Account Grp for 5555	05	<input type="checkbox"/>
ZD10	Customer Groeup for CC1000	2D	<input type="checkbox"/>

## 2.5 Define Account Groups with Screen Layout (Vendors)

SPRO > Financial Accounting > Accounts Receivable and Accounts Payable > Vendor Accounts > Master Data  
> Preparations for Creating Vendor Master Data > Define Account Groups with Screen Layout (Vendors)

Z16V

Vendor Account Groups	
Group	Name
222V	Vendor Account Group for 2222
2250	Vendor account Group for WMG
2400	Vendor Group for 2158
2700	Vendor Group for 0318
2900	Vendor Group for 2505 & 1809
2986	Vendor Group for Z986
ZV10	Vendor group For CC1000
ZV55	Vendor Account Group for 5555

## 2.6 Create Number Ranges for Vendor Accounts

SPRO > Financial Accounting > Accounts Receivable and Accounts Payable > Vendor Accounts > Master Data  
> Preparations for Creating Vendor Master Data > Create Number Ranges for Vendor Accounts

ZZ – 9000-9999

N..	From No.	To Number	NR Status	Ext
01	0000000001	0000099999	0	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
02	0000100000	0000199999	100009	<input type="checkbox"/>
03	0000300000	0000399999	0	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
06	0000670000	0000699999	0	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
07	0000700000	0000799999	0	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
09	0000900000	0000999999	0	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
10	0000650000	0000659999	0	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
14	0002000000	0002999999	0	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
16	0000620000	0000639999	0	<input type="checkbox"/>
18	0008100000	0008199999	0	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
25	0000600000	0000619999	0	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>

## 2.7 Assign Number Ranges to Vendor Account Groups

SPRO > Financial Accounting > Accounts Receivable and Accounts Payable > Vendor Accounts > Master Data  
> Preparations for Creating Vendor Master Data > Assign Number Ranges to Vendor Account Groups

Group	Name	Number range
222V	Vendor Account Group for 2222	2V
2250	Vendor account Group for WMG	WM
2400	Vendor Group for 2158	04
2700	Vendor Group for 0318	06
2900	Vendor Group for 2505 & 1809	09
2986	Vendor Group for Z986	09
ZV10	Vendor group For CC1000	ZV
ZV55	Vendor Account Group for 5555	04

## 2.8 Define Number Ranges (in Business Partner)

SPRO > Cross-Application Components > SAP Business Partner > Business Partner > Basic Settings > Number Ranges and Groupings > Define Number Ranges

N..	From No.	To Number	NR Status	Ext
01	00000000001	0000099999	180	<input type="checkbox"/>
02	0000100000	0000199999	100039	<input type="checkbox"/>
04	0000400000	0000499999	400019	<input type="checkbox"/>
05	0000500000	0000599999	500029	<input type="checkbox"/>
06	0000670000	0000699999	670009	<input type="checkbox"/>
07	0000700000	0000799999	700009	<input type="checkbox"/>
08	0000800000	0000899999	800029	<input type="checkbox"/>
09	0000900000	0000999999	900029	<input type="checkbox"/>
10	0001000000	0001099999	1000009	<input type="checkbox"/>
11	0001100000	0001199999	1100009	<input type="checkbox"/>
12	0000650000	0000659999	650009	<input type="checkbox"/>

## 2.9 Define Groupings and Assign Number Ranges

SPRO > Cross-Application Components > SAP Business Partner > Business Partner > Basic Settings > Number Ranges and Groupings > Define Groupings and Assign Number Ranges

Grouping	Short name	Description	Number ra...	External	Int.Std.Grp...	Ext.Std Grp
Z400	bp ven grp 2158	bp vendor group 2158	04	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Z500	Vendor BP 1810	Vendor BP Group 1810	18	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Z501	Customer BP1810	Customer BP Group 1810	18	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Z600	BP Cust Gr 0318	BP Customer Group 0318	17	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Z700	BP vend Gr 0318	BP Vendor Group 0318	06	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<b>2800</b>	<b>BP Cust Gr 2505</b>	<b>BP Customer Group 2505 &amp; 1809</b>	<b>08</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<b>2900</b>	<b>BP Ven Gr 2505</b>	<b>BP Vendor Group 2505 &amp; 1809</b>	<b>09</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Z985	BP grp cus 1985	BP group for customer 1985	08	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Z986	BP grp ven 1985	BP group for vendor 1985	09	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
ZC55	Customer BP5555	Customer BP Group 5555	05	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
ZD10	CustoBP_1000	BP Customr for CC10000	ZD	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
ZV10	Vend BP_1000	BP Vendor for CC1000	ZV	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
ZV55	Vendor BP 5555	Vendor BP Group 5555	04	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

## 2.10 Define Number Assignment for Direction BP to Customer

SPRO > Cross-Application Components > Master Data Synchronization > Customer/Vendor Integration > Business Partner Settings > Settings for Customer Integration > Field Assignment for Customer Integration > Assign Keys > Define Number Assignment for Direction BP to Customer

Number Assignment for Direction BP to Customer						
Gr...	Short name	Ac...	Name	Same Nu...	Flexible Gro...	
Z300	bp cus grp 2158	Z300	Customer Group 2158	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Z310	Cust Gr 2100	Z310	Customer Groups 2100	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Z500	Vendor BP 1810	Z100	Customer Group 1810	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Z501	Customer BP1810	Z100	Customer Group 1810	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Z600	BP Cust Gr 0318	Z600	Customer Group 0318	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<b>2800</b>	<b>BP Cust Gr 2505</b>	<b>2800</b>	<b>Customer Group 2505 &amp; 1809</b>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<b>2900</b>	<b>BP Ven Gr 2505</b>	<b>2800</b>	<b>Customer Group 2505 &amp; 1809</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Z985	BP grp cus 1985	Z985	Customer Group Z985	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Z986	BP grp ven 1985	Z985	Customer Group Z985	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
ZC55	Customer BP5555	ZC55	Customer Account Grp for 5555	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
ZD10	CustoBP_1000	ZD10	Customer Groeup for CC1000	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

## 2.11 Define Number Assignment for Direction BP to Vendor

SPRO > Cross-Application Components > Master Data Synchronization > Customer/Vendor Integration > Business Partner Settings > Settings for Vendor Integration > Field Assignment for Vendor Integration > Assign Keys > Define Number Assignment for Direction BP to Vendor

Business Partner: Assignment of Account Groups and Grouping					
Grp.	Short name	Group	Meaning	Same Nos.	Flex. Grp.
Z400 bp ven grp 2158	Z400	Z400	Vendor Group for 2158	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Z500 Vendor BP 1810	Z2200	Z2200	Vendor Group for 1810	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Z501 Customer BP1810	Z2200	Z2200	Vendor Group for 1810	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Z700 BP vend Gr 0318	Z700	Z700	Vendor Group for 0318	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Z800 BP Cust Gr 2505	Z900	Z900	Vendor Group for 2505 & 1809	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Z900 BP Ven Gr 2505	Z900	Z900	Vendor Group for 2505 & 1809	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Z986 BP grp ven 1985	Z986	Z986	Vendor Group for Z986	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
ZV10 Vend BP_1000	ZV10	ZV10	Vendor group For CC1000	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
ZV55 Vendor BP 5555	ZV55	ZV55	Vendor Account Group for 5555	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

## 2.12 Define BP Roles (Use Standard and Hide unwanted roles)

SPRO > Cross-Application Components > SAP Business Partner > Business Partner > Basic Settings > Business Partner Roles > Define BP Roles

Change View "BP Roles": Overview		
Dialog Structure		BP Roles
•  BP Roles		BP Role Title Description
•  BP Role Categories		CRM010 Carrier Carrier
•  BP Role Category --> Business Transaction		F1VEND FI Vendor - 1909 Business Partner FI Vendor -1909
		FLCU00 FI Customer Business Partner FI Customer
		FLCU01 SD Customer Business Partner SD Customer
		FLCUST FI Customer 1909 Business Partner FI Customer 1909
		FLVM00 FI Vendor Business Partner FI Vendor
		FLVN01 MM Vendor Business Partner MM Vendor
		FS0000 Financial Services BP Financial Services Business Partner
		FS0003 BP Differentiation BP Financial Services with Differentiation

BP Role FLCU00

**General Data**

Title	<span style="background-color: yellow; border: 1px solid red; padding: 2px;">FI Customer</span>
Description	Business Partner FI Customer
<input type="checkbox"/> Hide	

**BP Role Category**

BP Role Cat.	<span style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">FLCU00</span>	FI Customer
<input type="checkbox"/> Std Assignment BP Role -> BP Role Cat.		

**Additional BP Roles for BP Role Category FLCU00**

BP Role	Title	Standard
FLCUST	FI Customer 1909	<input checked="" type="radio"/>
		<input type="radio"/>
		<input type="radio"/>
		<input type="radio"/>

**Interface Control**

BP View	<span style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">FLCU00</span>	CVI: FI Customer
Position	<span style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;"></span>	

**Dialog Structure**

- BP Roles
- BP Role Categories
  - BP Role Category --> Business Transaction

**BP Role Categories**

Role Cat.	Title	Description
CRM007	Supplier	Supplier
CRM010	Carrier	Carrier
CRM012	Consolidator	Consolidating Plant
CRM013	Remanufacturer	Remanufacturer
<span style="background-color: orange; border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">FLCU00</span>	FI Customer	Business Partner FI Customer (FS: BP)
<span style="background-color: orange; border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">FLCU01</span>	Customer	Business Partner Customer (FS: BP)
<span style="background-color: orange; border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">FLVN00</span>	FI Vendor	Business Partner FI Vendor (FS: BP)
<span style="background-color: orange; border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">FLVN01</span>	Vendor	Business Partner Vendor (FS: BP)
FS0003	FS: BP Differentiation	FS: BP Differentiation
FSOKNE	Borrower Entity	Borrower Entity (FS: BP)
HEA010	Doctor	Doctor

**Change View "BP Role Categories": Details**

Syn.Object	Sync. Mode	Extractor Class	Description
BP	For Synchronous Compari...	CVI_BP_EXTRACTOR	Business Partner
CUSTOMER	For Synchronous Compari...	CMD_EI_API_EXTRACT	Customer
ECCMAT	For Synchronous Compari...	CL_MSI_MATERIAL_EXTRACT	Material
ECCMATGRP	For Mass Data Loads O...	CL_MSI_MATGRP_EXTRACT	Material Group
ECCMATTYP	For Mass Data Loads O...	CL_MSI_MATTYP_EXTRACT	Material Type
ECCPINREC	For Synchronous Compari...	CL_MSI_PIR_EXTRACT	Purchasing Info Rec
ECCSERV	For Synchronous Compari...	CL_MSI_SERVICE_EXTRACT	Service Master
ECCSERVTYP	For Mass Data Loads O...	CL_MSI_SERVTYP_EXTRACT	Service Category
PRODCAT	For Mass Data Loads O...		Product Category
PRODMAT	For Synchronous Compari...	CL_MDS_PRODUCT_MAT_EXTRA...	Product: Material
PRODMSI_ID	For Mass Data Loads O...		ID Number Format (F)
PRODSERV	For Synchronous Compari...	CL_MDS_PRODUCT_SRV_EXTRA...	Product: Service
VENDOR	For Synchronous Compari...	VMD_EI_API_EXTRACT	Vendor

## 2.13 Synchronization Objects

SPRO > Cross-Application Components > Master Data Synchronization > Synchronization Control > Synchronization Control > Synchronization Objects

**Synchronization Objects**

Syn.Object	Sync. Mode	Extractor Class	Description
BP	For Synchronous Compari...	CVI_BP_EXTRACTOR	Business Partner
CUSTOMER	For Synchronous Compari...	CMD_EI_API_EXTRACT	Customer
ECCMAT	For Synchronous Compari...	CL_MSI_MATERIAL_EXTRACT	Material
ECCMATGRP	For Mass Data Loads O...	CL_MSI_MATGRP_EXTRACT	Material Group
ECCMATTYP	For Mass Data Loads O...	CL_MSI_MATTYP_EXTRACT	Material Type
ECCPINREC	For Synchronous Compari...	CL_MSI_PIR_EXTRACT	Purchasing Info Rec
ECCSERV	For Synchronous Compari...	CL_MSI_SERVICE_EXTRACT	Service Master
ECCSERVTYP	For Mass Data Loads O...	CL_MSI_SERVTYP_EXTRACT	Service Category
PRODCAT	For Mass Data Loads O...		Product Category
PRODMAT	For Synchronous Compari...	CL_MDS_PRODUCT_MAT_EXTRA...	Product: Material
PRODMSI_ID	For Mass Data Loads O...		ID Number Format (F)
PRODSERV	For Synchronous Compari...	CL_MDS_PRODUCT_SRV_EXTRA...	Product: Service
VENDOR	For Synchronous Compari...	VMD_EI_API_EXTRACT	Vendor

Scroll right side>

Synchronization Objects			
Syn.Object	Description	Platform	Block Size
BP	Business Partner	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	50
CUSTOMER	Customer	<input type="checkbox"/>	50
ECCMAT	Material	<input type="checkbox"/>	50
ECCMATGRP	Material Group	<input type="checkbox"/>	50
ECCMATTYP	Material Type	<input type="checkbox"/>	50
ECCPINREC	Purchasing Info Record	<input type="checkbox"/>	50
ECCSERV	Service Master	<input type="checkbox"/>	50
ECCSERVTYP	Service Category	<input type="checkbox"/>	50
PRODCAT	Product Category	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	50
PRODMAT	Product: Material	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	50
PRODMSI_ID	ID Number Format (Platform)	<input type="checkbox"/>	
PRODSERV	Product: Service	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	50
VENDOR	Vendor	<input type="checkbox"/>	50

## 2.14 Activate PPO Requests for Platform objects in the dialog

SPRO > Cross-Application Components > Master Data Synchronization > Synchronization Control > Synchronization Control > Activate PPO Requests for Platform Objects in the Dialog

Activation of the PPOs in the Dialog f...	
Syn.Object	PPO Active
BP	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>

## 2.15 Activate Synchronization Option

SPRO > Cross-Application Components > Master Data Synchronization > Synchronization Control > Synchronization Control > Activate Synchronization Options

Active Synchronization Options		
Source Object	Target Object	Act.Ind.
BP	CUSTOMER	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
BP	VENDOR	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
CUSTOMER	BP	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
VENDOR	BP	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>

## 2.16 Define BP Role for Direction Customer to BP

SPRO > Cross-Application Components > Master Data Synchronization > Customer/Vendor Integration > Business Partner Settings > Settings for Customer Integration > Define BP Role for Direction Customer to BP

Group	BP Role
Z2ZZ	FLCU00
Z300	FLCU00
Z300	FLCU01
Z310	FLCU00
Z310	FLCU01
Z600	FLCU00
Z600	FLCU01
Z800	FLCU00
Z800	FLCU01
Z900	FLVN00
ZC55	FLCU00
ZC55	FLCU01
ZD10	FLCU00
ZD10	FLCU01

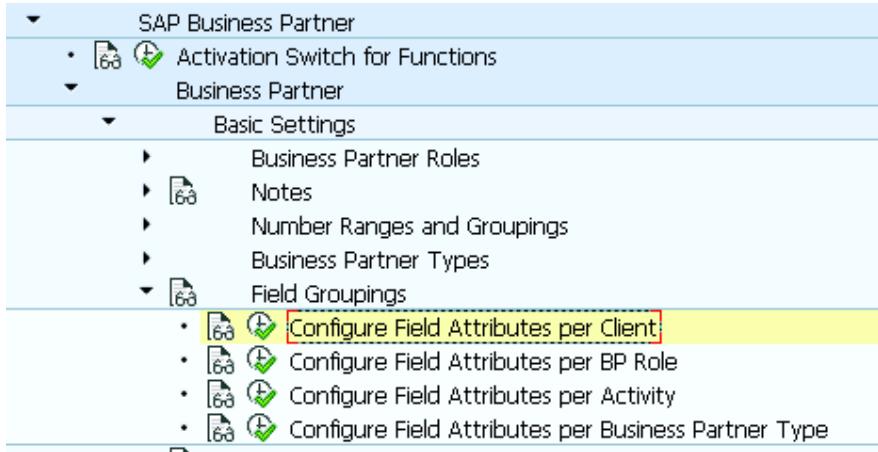
## 2.17 Define BP Role for Direction Vendor to BP

SPRO > Cross-Application Components > Master Data Synchronization > Customer/Vendor Integration > Business Partner Settings > Settings for Vendor Integration > Define BP Role for Direction Vendor to BP

Group	BP Role
Z250	FLVN00
Z250	FLVN01
Z400	FLVN00
Z400	FLVN01
Z700	FLVN00
Z700	FLVN01
Z900	FLCU00
Z900	FLVN00
Z900	FLVN01
ZV10	FLVN00
ZV10	FLVN01
ZV55	FLVN00
ZV55	FLVN01

## 2.18 Business Partner Screen Field Groups Setting (T-Code: BUPT)

SPRO > Cross-Application Components > SAP Business Partner > Business Partner > Basic Settings > Field Groupings



## 2.19 Define Tolerance (Vendors)

SPRO > Financial Accounting > Accounts Receivable and Accounts Payable > Business Transactions > Outgoing Payments > Manual Outgoing Payments > Define Tolerances (Vendors)

Company Code	2505	2505 Company Code	California
Currency	USD		
Tolerance Group			
Specifications for Clearing Transactions			
Grace Days Due Date	<input type="checkbox"/>	Cash Discount Terms Displayed <input type="checkbox"/>	
Arrears Base Date	<input type="checkbox"/>		
Permitted Payment Differences			
	Amount	Percent	Adjust Discount By
Rev.	999.00	10.0 %	5.00
Loss	5.00	0.5 %	5.00
Permitted Payment Differences for Automatic Write-Off (Function Code AD)			
	Amount	Percent	
Rev.	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> %	
Loss	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> %	
Specifications for Posting Residual Items from Payment Differences			
<input type="checkbox"/> Payment Term from Invoice	Fixed Payment Term <input type="checkbox"/>		
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Only Grant Partial Cash Disc			
Dunning Key	<input type="checkbox"/>		

## 2.20 Define Alternative Reconciliation Account for Down Payments

SPRO > Financial Accounting > Accounts Receivable and Accounts Payable > Business Transactions > Down Payment Made > Define Alternative Reconciliation Account for Down Payments

### Maintain Accounting Configuration : Special G/L - List



Acct type	Sp.G/LInd.	Name	Description
K	A	DP, CA	Down Payments, Current Assets
K	B	DP, FA	Down Payments, Financ'l Assets
K	F	Pmt req	Down Payment Requests
K	I	DP, IA	Down Payments, Intang. Assets
K	M	DP, TA	Down Payments, Tangible Assets
K	O	DP, A	Down Payments, Amortization
K	V	DP, S	Down Payments, Stocks

Chart of Accounts Entry

Chart of Accounts	2505	<input type="button" value="Search"/>
<input checked="" type="button" value="OK"/> <input type="button" value="Cancel"/>		

### Maintain Accounting Configuration : Special G/L - Accounts

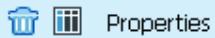


Chart of Accounts **2505** NYDT Chart of Accounts  
 Account type **K** Vendor  
 Special G/L Ind. **A** Down Payments, Current Assets

#### Account assignment

Recon. acct	Special G/L account	Planning level	Input tax clearing
130000	240000		

## 2.21 Define Accounts for Cash Discount Taken

SPRO > Financial Accounting > Accounts Receivable and Accounts Payable > Business Transactions > Outgoing Payments > Outgoing Payments Global Settings > Define Accounts for Cash Discount Taken

## Configuration Accounting Maintain : Automatic Posts - Accounts

Posting Key Rules

Chart of Accounts **2505** NYDT Chart of Accounts  
 Transaction **SKE** Cash discount received

### Account assignment

Account  
**310000**

## 3 Bank Accounting

### 3.1 Activate Business Function

Business Function FIN\_FSCM\_CLM must be deactivated if we are not using “Cash and Liquidity Management” and using BAM Light (Bank Account Management - Light) under Simple Finance. BASIS is responsible for Deactivation.

SPRO > Activate Business Function > ENTERPRISE\_BUSINESS\_FUNCTIONS > FIN\_FSCM\_CLM

T-Code: SFW5

PC1 - Switch Framework: Change Business Function Status					
Check  Discard Changes  Activate Changes  Switch Framework Browser  Display Legend					
Business Function Set					
Name	Description	Planned Status	Dep...	Doc...	
•  FIN_EWHT_EXCL	FI, Exclusions in Extended Withholding Tax	<input type="checkbox"/>			
•  FIN_FSCM_BCONS_CON	Billing Consolidation Connector V5.0	<input type="checkbox"/>			
•  FIN_FSCM_BD	SAP Biller Direct Buy Side	<input type="checkbox"/>			
•  FIN_FSCM_BD_3	SAP Biller Direct Buy Side 2	<input type="checkbox"/>			
•  FIN_FSCM_BNK	Bank Communication Management	Business func. will remain activated			
•  FIN_FSCM_CLM	SAP Cash Management (Reversible)	<input type="checkbox"/>			
•  FIN_FSCM_SSC_AIC_1	FSCM, Enablement for Financial Shared Ser...	<input type="checkbox"/>			
• <b>Deactivated Business Function (Reversi...</b>	Average Daily Balance	Business func. will remain activated			
•  FIN_GL_CHANGE_VAL	FI-GL (New), Change in Leading Valuation ... Business function is obsolete and ...				
•  FIN_GL_DIR_CASHFLOW	Determination of Direct Cash Flow with SA... Business function is obsolete and ...				
•  FIN_GL_DISTR_SCEN_1	FI-GL (New), Transfer of Totals and Single...	<input type="checkbox"/>			
•  FIN_GL_MCA	Multi Currency Accounting	<input type="checkbox"/>			
•  FIN_GL_REORG_1	FI-GL (New), Profit Center Reorganization ... Business function is obsolete and ...				

### 3.2 Maintain Payment Program: All company Codes

Central Transaction Code: FBZP

Click on the All Company Codes

## **Customizing: Maintain Payment Program**

All company codes

Paying company codes

Pmnt methods in country

Pmnt methods in company code

Bank determination

House banks

Click on “New Entries”

## **Change View "Company Codes": Overview**



New Entries



Enter the Company Code Information along with Special GL Indicator for Vendors and Customers

### Change View "Company Codes": Details

New Entries   

Company Code  2505 Company Code      Paying Company Code  2505 Company Code

Control Data	
Sending company code	<input type="text" value="2505"/>
Paying company code	<input type="text" value="2505"/> 2505 Company Code
Separate Payment per Business Area	<input type="checkbox"/>
Pvt Meth Suppl.	<input type="checkbox"/>
Cash Discount And Tolerances	
Tolerance Days for Payable	<input type="text"/>
Outgoing Pmnt with Cash Disc.From	<input type="text"/> %
Max.Cash Discount	<input type="checkbox"/>
Vendors	
Sp. G/L Transactions to Be Paid	<input type="text" value="FP"/>
Sp. G/L Trans. for Exception List	<input type="text"/>
Customers	
Sp. G/L Transactions to Be Paid	<input type="text" value="FPJ"/>
Sp. G/L Trans. for Exception List	<input type="text"/>

### 3.3 Maintain Payment Program: Paying Company Code

Paying co. code

2505

2505 Company Code

 Company Codes

## Control Data

Minimum Amount for Incoming Payment  USDMinimum Amount for Outgoing Payment  USDNo Exchange Rate Differences No Exch.Rate Diffs. (Part Payments) Separate Payment for Each Ref. Bill/Exch Pymt Direct Debit Pre-Notifications 

## Specifications for SEPA Payments

Creditor Identification Number 

## Bill of Exchange Data

## Create Bills of Exchange

One Bill of Exchange per Invoice One Bill of Exchange per Due Date One Bill of Exch. per Due Date Per.

**Bill of Exch.Due Date/Bill of Exch.Pmnt Requests for Incoming Payments**

Latest Due Date in                    90 Days  
Bill on Demand for Due Date up Until            10 Days

**Bill of Exchange Due Date for Outgoing Payments**

Earliest Due Date in                    10 Days  
Latest Due Date in                    170 Days

**Forms****Forms**

Form for the Payment Advice            SAPscript ▾ F110\_D\_AVIS  
EDI Accompanying Sheet Form            SAPscript ▾ F110\_NEI\_01  
 Form

**Sender Details****Sender Details for SAPscript Forms**

Text ID                                    ADRS  
Letter Header                            ADRS\_HEADER  
Footer                                    ADRS\_FOOTER  
Signature Text                            ADRS\_SIGNATURE  
Sender                                    ADRS\_SENDER  
 

**Sender Details for PDF-based Forms**

Letter Header                              
Footer                                      
Signature Text                              
Sender                                      
    
Logo                                      
Graphic

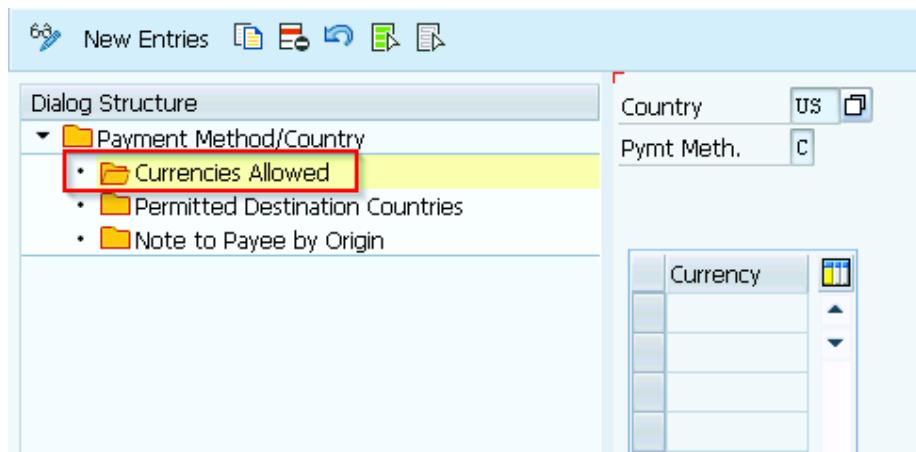
### 3.4 Maintain Payment Program: Payment Method in Country

Existing Payment Method can be used. In case of any specific requirement from the client, you can copy one Payment Method and make the required changes for use.

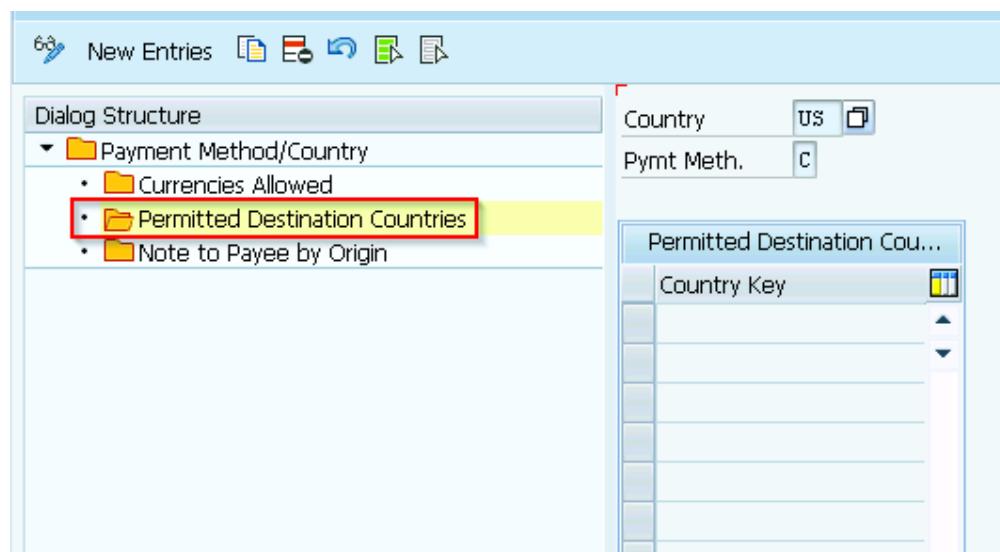
Change View "Payment Method/Country": Overview			
New Entries			
Dialog Structure		Payment Method/Country	
Payment Method/Country <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>•  Currencies Allowed</li><li>•  Permitted Destination Countries</li><li>•  Note to Payee by Origin</li></ul>		Co... Name	Pmt me... Name
		US USA	C Check D Bank transfer (ACH CCD) P Bank transfer (ACH PPD) Q Check T Bank transfer (ACH CTX)
		VE Venezuela	C Cheque E Efectivo T Transferencia Bancaria
		ZA South Africa	A ACB Payments C Prenumbered Cheques D ACB Collection E EFT Payment T Telegraphic Transfers

Country	<input type="button" value="US"/> USA	<input type="button"/> Use in company codes
Pymt Meth.	<input type="button" value="C"/>	
Description	Check	
Payment method for		
<input checked="" type="radio"/> Outgoing payments <input type="radio"/> Incoming payments		
Payment method classification		
<input type="radio"/> Bank transf <input checked="" type="radio"/> Check <input type="radio"/> Bill/ex <input type="radio"/> Check/bill/ex.		
<input type="checkbox"/> Post office curr.acct method? <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Allowed for personnel payments <input type="checkbox"/> Create bill/exch.before due date		<input type="checkbox"/> Bill of exch. accepted <input type="checkbox"/> ISR Payment Procedure <input type="checkbox"/> EU Internal Transfer
Required master record specifications		Posting details
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Street,P.O.box or P.O.box pst code <input type="checkbox"/> Bank details <input type="checkbox"/> Account Number Required <input type="checkbox"/> IBAN Required <input type="checkbox"/> SWIFT Code Required <input type="checkbox"/> Collection authorization <input type="checkbox"/> SEPA Mandate Required		Document Type for Payment <input type="button" value="ZP"/> Clearing Document Type <input type="button" value="ZV"/> Sp.G/L Ind.B/Ex. / B/Ex.Pmnt Req. <input type="button"/> Payment Order Only <input type="checkbox"/>
Payment medium		
<input type="radio"/> Use payment medium workbench Format <input type="text"/> Format supplement <input type="text"/>		<input type="button"/> Information for PMW
<input checked="" type="radio"/> Use classic payment medium programs (RFFO*) Payment medium program <input type="text" value="RFFOUS_C"/> Name of print dataset <input type="text" value="LIST1S"/>		Key in code line <input type="checkbox"/> Print Dataset for B/Exch. <input type="text"/>

Currencies Allowed and Permitted Destination Countries should be kept blank unless the requirement is not specific. Example: If you enter USD in Currencies Allowed, the payment will only be done for USD for this Payment Method. If you keep blank, the payment can be done in any currency.



Same applies for Permitted Destination Countries. This is being used for payment made to any vendor specific to a Country.



### 3.5 Maintain Payment Program: Payment Method in Company Code

Click on “New Entries” button and mention the required information as shown below:

The screenshot shows the SAP Fiori interface for maintaining payment program settings. The top navigation bar includes icons for back, forward, search, and other system functions. The 'New Entries' button is highlighted with a red box.

**Paying co. code:** 2505 (highlighted with a red box) / 2505 Company Code

**Pymt Meth.:** C (highlighted with a red box) / Check

**Amount Limits:**

- Minimum Amount: [ ] USD
- Maximum Amount: 500,000.00 USD
- Distribution amnt: [ ] USD

**Grouping of Items:**

- Single Payment for Marked Item
- Payment per Due Day
- Extended Individual Payment

**Foreign Payments/Foreign Currency Payments:**

- Foreign business partner allowed
- Foreign Currency Allowed
- Cust/Vendor Bank Abroad Allowed?

**Bank Selection Control:**

- No Optimization
- Optimize by Bank Group
- Optimize by postal code

**Form Data:**

Form for the Payment Medium: SAPscript F110\_PRENUM\_CHK

Next Form: SAPscript [ ]

**Drawer on the Form:**

- Testname 1
- Testname 2
- [ ]
- D-12345 Testort

**Sorting of the:**

- Correspondence [ ]
- Line Items [ ]

**Pyt adv.ctrl:**

Note to payee lines on the form:

- restricted to 98 Rows
- None
- as many as req

Payment advice output according to no. of line:

- Pyt adv. after ... lines
- Always pyt adv
- NoPytAdv

**Advice notes in all instances:**

There is no note to payee line on the payment medium. Instead, a payment advice note is always created. This contains all the information about the purpose of the payment.

You can, for example, use this facility for bills of exchange.

### 3.6 Define number ranges for Change Requests FCLM\_BAM\_REQNR

SPRO > Financial Supply Chain Management > Cash and Liquidity Management > Bank Account Management > Basic Settings > Define Number Ranges for Change Requests

This Change Request is mandatory activity even though it comes under CLM and have no direct

Edit Intervals: FC_CREQID, Object FC_CREQID				
N.. From No.	To Number	NR Status	Ext	
01 000000000001	000000100000	10	<input type="checkbox"/>	

### 3.7 Define number ranges for Bank Account Technical IDs FCLM\_BAM\_ACCNR

While creating the House Bank, a Technical ID is working in the background in the Fiori app, hence it is mandatory to maintain this number range.

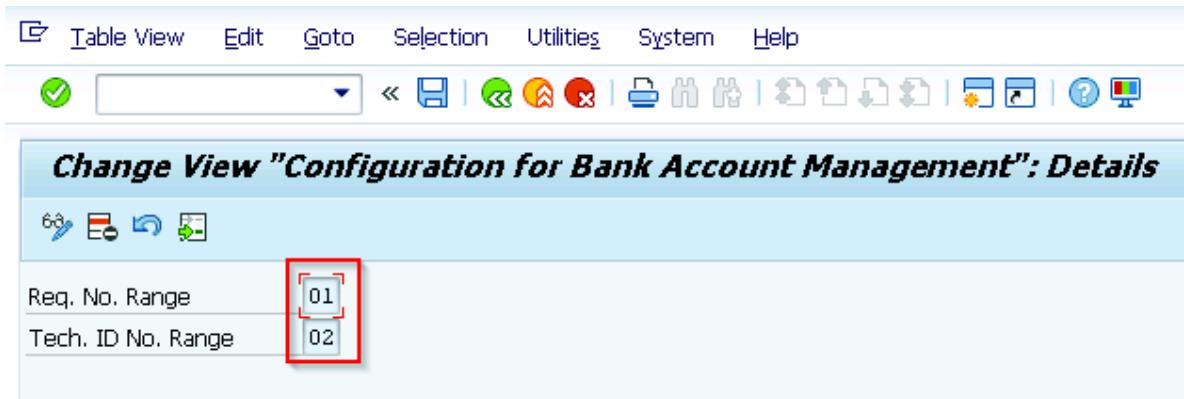
SPRO > Financial Supply Chain Management > Cash and Liquidity Management > Bank Account Management > Basic Settings > Define Number Ranges for Bank Account Technical IDs

Edit Intervals: Account ID, Object FC_ACCID				
N.. From No.	To Number	NR Status	Ext	
02 0000100001	0000200000	101590	<input type="checkbox"/>	

### 3.8 Assign Number Ranges

SPRO > Financial Supply Chain Management > Cash and Liquidity Management > Bank Account Management > Basic Settings > Assign Number Ranges

01 and 02 which we used in 3.6 and 3.7 above needs to be appeared automatically here in this setting.



### 3.9 Define settings for Bank Account Master Data

SPRO > Financial Supply Chain Management > Cash and Liquidity Management > Bank Account Management > Basic Settings > Define Settings for Bank Account Master Data

Standard Account Type is already provided in this section and can be used as it is. In case of any specific client requirement, you can create or change.

Account Type Definition			
Type	Account Type Description	Direction	Attribute
01	Current Account (Internal)	Inflow and Outflow	Operating Account
02	Current Account	Inflow and Outflow	Operating Account
03	Deposit Account	Inflow and Outflow	Functional Account
04	Loan Account	Inflow and Outflow	Functional Account
05	Investment Account	Inflow and Outflow	Functional Account
06	Tax Account	Inflow and Outflow	Functional Account
07	Margin Account	Inflow and Outflow	Functional Account
08	Salary Account	Inflow and Outflow	Functional Account
09	Checking Account	Inflow and Outflow	Functional Account

### 3.10 Create Bank (with Bank Key)

SAP Menu > Accounting > Financial Accounting > Banks > Master Data > Bank Master Record > Create

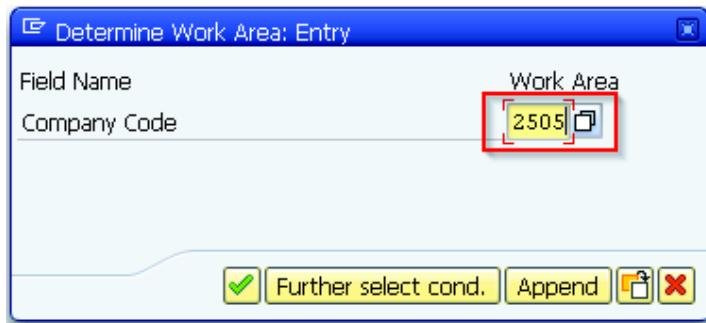
T-Code: FI01

Bank Country	<input type="button" value="US"/>	USA
Bank Key	25051702	
<b>Address</b>		
Bank name	2505 HSBC Bank	
Region	<input type="button" value="CA"/>	California
Street	Test Address	
City	California	
Bank Branch	California	
<b>Control data</b>		
SWIFT/BIC	<input type="text"/>	
Bank group	<input type="button"/>	
<input type="checkbox"/> Postbank Acct		
Bank number	25051702	

### 3.11 Create House Bank

SAP Menu > Accounting > Financial Accounting > Banks > Master Data > House Banks > Create / Change

T-Code: FI12\_HBANK



Company Code	2505	2505 Company Code
House bank	2505	2505 HSBC Bank
<b>House Bank Data</b>		
Bank Country	US	<input type="button" value="Q"/> USA
Bank Key	25051702	
<input type="button" value="Create"/> <input type="button" value="Change"/>		
<b>Communications data</b>		
Telephone 1	<input type="text"/>	Tax Number 1
Contact Person	<input type="text"/>	

<input type="checkbox"/> Address	
<b>Address</b>	
Bank name	2505 HSBC Bank
Region	CA
Street	Test Address
City	California
Bank Branch	California
<b>Control data</b>	
SWIFT/BIC	<input type="text"/>
Bank group	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/> Post Bank Acct	
Bank number	25051702

Company Code	2505	<input type="checkbox"/> 2505 Company Code		
<b>House Banks</b>				
House bank	Bank ctry.	Bank Key	Bank name	<input type="button" value="I"/>
2505	US	25051702	2505 HSBC Bank	<input type="button" value="▲"/>
				<input type="button" value="▼"/>

### 3.12 Create House Bank using FIORI

The screenshot shows the SAP Fiori interface for managing bank accounts. At the top, there's a header bar with the SAP logo and a search icon. Below it, a toolbar has a 'Standard' button, a search bar, and other filter options like 'Account Number', 'Account Currency', etc. On the right side of the toolbar, there's a context menu with options like '+ Create Object' (which is highlighted with a red box), 'Settings', and 'Export to Spreadsheet'. Below the toolbar, there's a navigation bar with links for 'Bank Accounts (0)', 'Import and Export Bank Accounts', 'Maintain Hierarchy and Groups', 'Create Document', 'Find Document', 'Manage Bank Statements', and 'Delete'. A message 'No items selected. To start, enter your selection criteria and run the search.' is displayed. At the bottom, there's a table with columns for Account Number, Account Description, Account Currency, Account Status, Account Type, Bank Key, Bank Country, and IBAN.

Enter the required fields and save. Example:

Sr.	Field	Example
1	Account Number	Any number to Identify
2	Account Description	Description
3	Bank Country	Country of Bank
4	Bank Key	Created Previously
5	Account Currency	Currency
6	Company Code	Enter Company Code
7	Account Type	Operative/ Non-Operative
8	Account Holder	Name of the account holder
9	Opening Date	Date of Opening

Click on Connectivity Path and

- Select ID “Central System”
- Give House Bank (House Bank ID)
- Enter Main Bank GL Account

ID Category	Remote System	Company Code	House Bank	House Bank Account	Additional ID	Valid From	Valid To
Central System: I		2505	2505	2505		01.01.2018	31.12.9999

Click on Activate button

### 3.13 Maintain Payment Program: Bank Determination

**Dialog Structure**

- ▼ **Bank Selection**
  - Ranking Order
  - Bank Accounts
  - Bank Accounts (Enhanced)
  - Available Amounts
  - Value Date
  - Expenses/Charges

**Bank Selection**

Paying company code	Name
0001	SAP A.G.
0003	SAP US (IS-HT-SW)
0318	0318 Company code
1000	US - JKAIAPA
1010	1010 Company Code
1600	1600 S4 HANA Company code
1808	KCG Industries LLC
1809	1809 Company code
1810	S4 HANA Company Code
2100	SSN SERVICES INC.
2158	2158 COMPANY CODE
2498	2498 Company code
2500	2500 Company code
2505	25 Company Code
3124	Sri Company Code
5555	Ksr Company Code.
AE01	Country Template AE
AR01	Country Template AR
AT01	Country Template AT

**Dialog Structure**

- Bank Selection
  - Ranking Order
    - Bank Accounts
    - Bank Accounts (Enhanced)
    - Available Amounts
    - Value Date
    - Expenses/Charges

**Paying company code** 2505 2505 Company Code

P..	Crcy	Rank.Order	House bk	House bk	Acct for Bill/Exch.
C	USD	1	2505	<input type="text"/>	

**Dialog Structure**

- Bank Selection
  - Ranking Order
    - Bank Accounts
    - Bank Accounts (Enhanced)
    - Available Amounts
    - Value Date
    - Expenses/Charges

**Paying company code** 2505 2505 Company Code

Bank Accounts							
House ...	P..	Curr...	Accoun...	Bank Subaccount	Clear.acct	Charge Ind	Bu...
2505	C	USD	2505	200100			<input type="text"/>

**Dialog Structure**

- Bank Selection
  - Ranking Order
  - Bank Accounts
  - Bank Accounts (Enhanced)
    - Available Amounts
    - Value Date
    - Expenses/Charges

**Paying company code** 2505 2505 Company Code

Bank Accounts (Enhanced)							
House bk	P..	Crcy	Ranking Order	Acct ID	Bank Subacct	Clear.acct	Charge Ind
2505	C	USD	1	2505	200100		<input type="text"/>

**Dialog Structure**

- Bank Selection
  - Ranking Order
  - Bank Accounts
  - Bank Accounts (Enhanced)
  - Available Amounts
    - Value Date
    - Expenses/Charges

**Paying company code** 2505 2505 Company Code

Available Amounts						
House ba...	Accoun...	Days	Currency	Available for outgoing ...	Scheduled incoming pa...	
2505	2505	999	USD	9,999,999,999.00		<input type="text"/>

### 3.14 Create Cheque Lot

T- Code: FCHI

## Check Lots

 Change status  Archive information

Paying company code   2505 Company Code

House bank  

Account ID  

Paying company code  2505 Company Code

House bank  2505 HSBC Bank

Account ID   2505 Company Bank Account

### Check lots

Lot N...	Short Info	Check no. from	Check number to	Next lot	Number Status	Non-seq
1	Sequential number	000001	000100	0	000002	
2	Non Sequential lot	000200	000300		In use	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
						

## 4 Asset Accounting

### 4.1 Activate Business Function

SPRO > Activate Business Function > ENTERPRISE\_BUSINESS\_FUNCTIONS > FIN\_AA\_PARALLEL\_VAL

T-Code: SFW5

PC1 - Switch Framework: Change Business Function Status		
Check  Discard Changes  Activate Changes  Switch Framework Browser  Display Legend		
Business Function Set <input type="button" value="..."/>		
Name	Description	Planned Status
•  FINS_CO_ICO_PROC_ENH_101	Intercompany Process Enhancements 1 (R...	<input type="checkbox"/>
•  FIN_AA_CI_1	FI-AA, Asset Accounting - Obsolete in S4H	Business function is obsolete and .
•  FIN_AA_PARALLEL_VAL	FI-AA, Parallel Valuation	Business func. will remain activated
•  FIN_ACC_GC_ALLOC	Financials, Group Close, Allocation	<input type="checkbox"/>
•  FIN_ACC_GC_ASTHFS	Financials, Group Close, Assets Held for Sale	<input type="checkbox"/>
•  FIN_ACC_GC_BCOMB	Financials, Group Close, Business Combinati...	<input type="checkbox"/>
•  FIN_ACC_GC_CHKDGDT	Financials, Group Close, Check Digits (Reve...	<input type="checkbox"/>
•  FIN_ACC_GR_RESTSTAT	Financials, Group Close Restatement Monitor	<input type="checkbox"/>

### 4.2 Activate New Asset Accounting (New Customers)

SPRO > Financial Accounting > Asset Accounting > Preparations for Going Live > Production Startup > Activate New Asset Accounting (New Customers)

**Change View "New Asset Accounting: Activation": Details**

New Asset Accounting
<input type="radio"/> In Preparation
<input checked="" type="radio"/> Actv.

### 4.3 Define settings for Ledger & Currency Types: Ledger: Company Code Setting for the Ledger

SPRO > Financial Accounting > Financial Accounting Global Settings > Ledgers > Ledger > Define Settings for Ledgers and Currency Types

### Change View "Ledger": Overview

New Entries    All Table Views

Dialog Structure	
•  Currency Types	
•  Global Currency Conversion Settings	
•  Currency Conversion Settings for Company Codes	
<b>Ledger</b>	
Company Code Settings for the Ledger	
Accounting Principles for Ledger and Company Code	

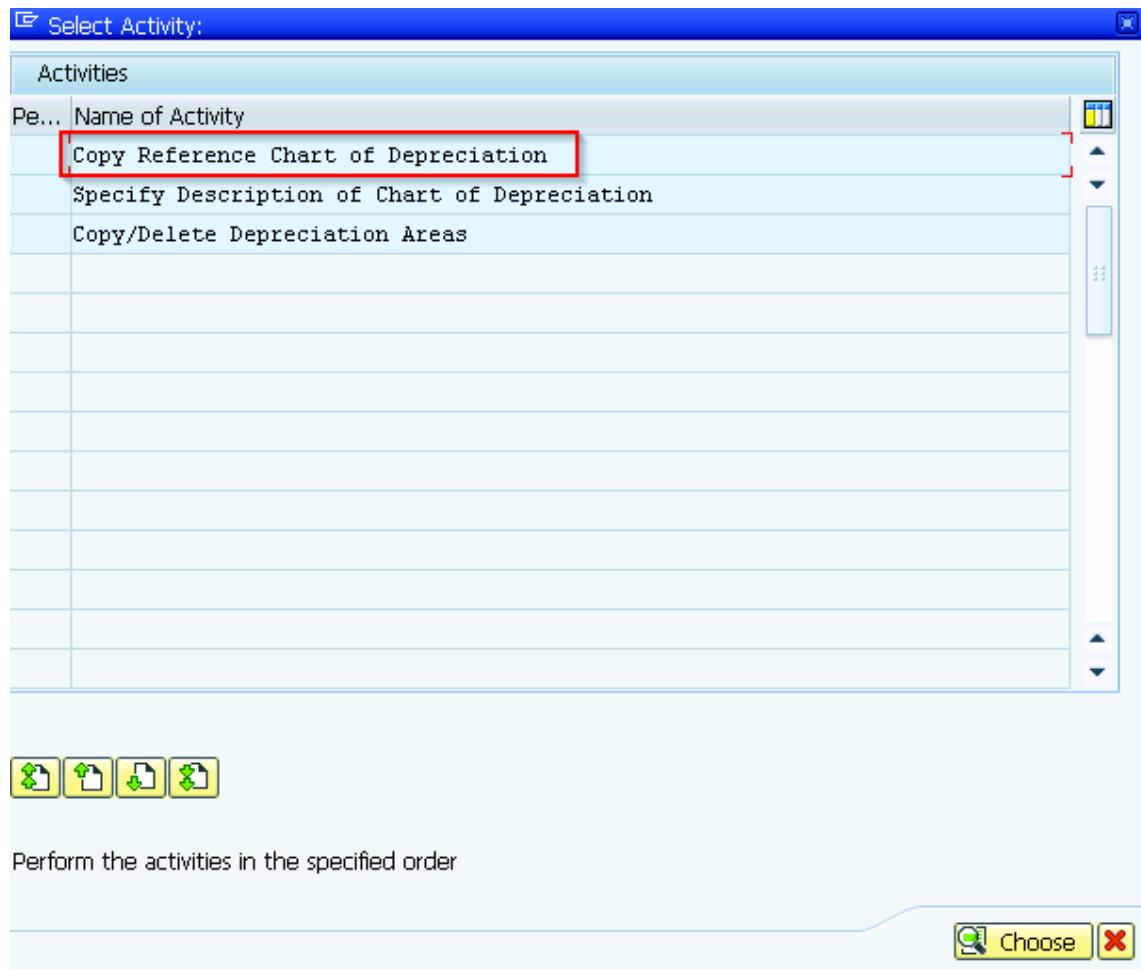
Ledger					
Ledger	Ledger Name	Leading	Ledger Type	Extn. Ledger T...	Underlying Ledger
A9	IFRS Ledger A100	<input type="checkbox"/>	Standard Ledger		
A8	IFRS Ledger nano	<input type="checkbox"/>	Standard Ledger		
<b>AA</b>	<b>Ledger 2505</b>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<b>Standard Ledger</b>		
AX	Extension ledger A100	<input type="checkbox"/>	Extension Ledger		Extension L... ▾ OL
AZ	Asset Purpose Ledger A100	<input type="checkbox"/>	Standard Ledger		
B!	Extention Ledger LG11	<input type="checkbox"/>	Extension Ledger		Extension L... ▾ A!

Dialog Structure		Ledger AA Ledger 2505													
		Company Code Settings for the Ledger													
CoCd Company Name Local Curr. T... Global Curr. ... Fr... Fr... Fr... F... F... F... F... F... F... F... Posti... Parallel... 1s... 2... 3rd FI Curr...															
0011 A B C	10			40	ZC	ZD					K4	2505	<input type="checkbox"/>	10	40
1410 RIG	10			40	ZC	ZD					K4	2505	<input type="checkbox"/>	10	40
1420 RIG1	10			40	ZC	ZD					K4	2505	<input type="checkbox"/>	10	40
<b>2505 2505 Company Code</b>	10			30	40	ZC	ZD				K4	2505	<input type="checkbox"/>	10	30 ▾ 40

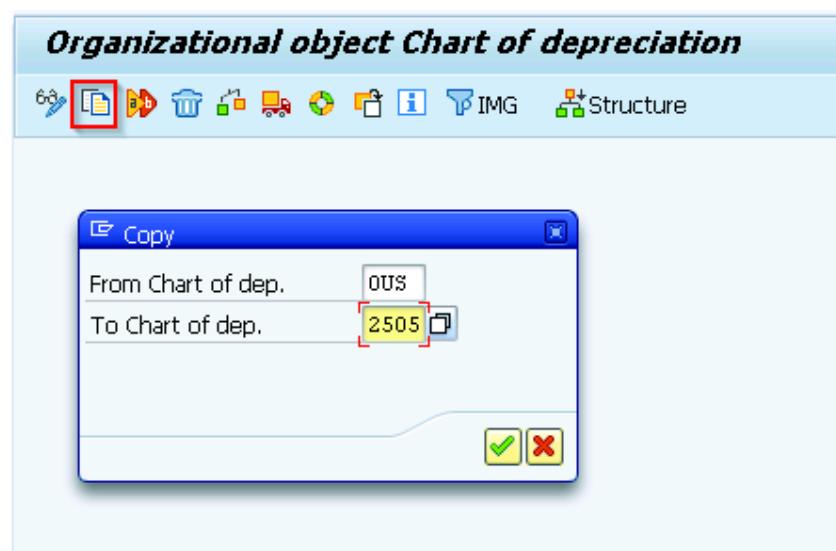
Dialog Structure		Ledger AA Ledger 2505	
		Company Code	2505 2505 Company Code
Accounting Principles for Ledger and Company Code			
Accounting Principle		Name/Description of Accounting Principle	
0002		IFRS GAAP 2505	

## 4.4 Copy Reference Chart of Depreciation/ Depreciation Areas (Copy Reference Chart of Depreciation)

SPRO > Financial Accounting > Asset Accounting > Organizational Structures > Copy Reference Chart of Depreciation/Depreciation Areas > Copy Reference Chart of Depreciation

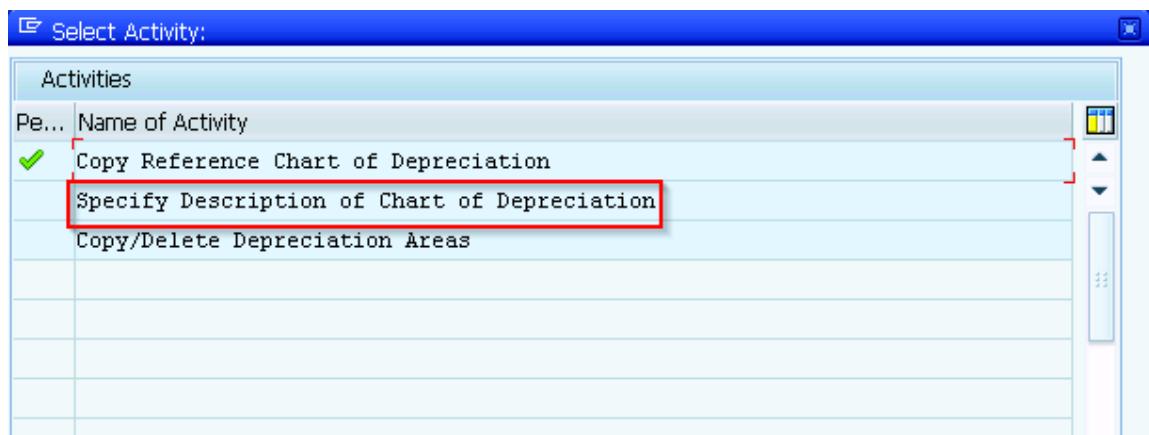


Copy from Country Sample Chart of Depreciation



Save.

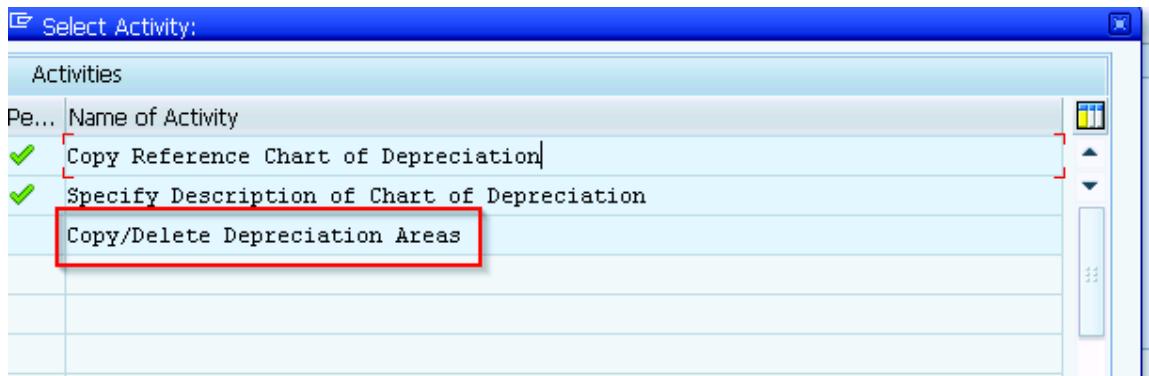
Go back and select second option "Specify Description of Chart of Depreciation"

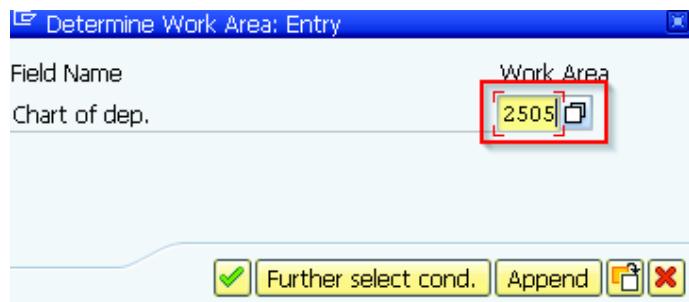


Change the description of your Chart of Depreciation

Change View "Chart of depreciation: Specify name": Overview	
ChD...	Description
2100	Cchart of depreciation: 2100
2158	Chart of Depreciation for 2158
2222	Chart of Depreciation for 2222
2498	Chart of Depreciation for 2498
2505	Chart of depreciation for 2505
2535	Chart of Depreciaiton for 2535
3124	Chart of Depreciation for 3124
5555	Chart of Depreciation for 5555

Go back and select 3<sup>rd</sup> Option "Copy/Delete Depreciation Areas"





Remove unwanted Depreciation Areas

Define Depreciation Areas					
Ar.	Name of Depreciation Area	Real	Trgt Group	Acc.Princ.	G/L
1	Book depreciation in local currency (Local GAAP)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	OL	0001	Area Posts in Real Time ▾
30	IFRS Local Currency (IFRS GAAP)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	IT	0002	Area Posts in Real Time ▾
31	Book Depreciation in group currency	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	OL	0001	Area Does Not Post ▾
32	IFRS Depreciation In Group Currency	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	IT	0002	Area Does Not Post ▾
33	Book Depreciation in Hard currency	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	OL	0001	Area Does Not Post ▾
34	IFRS Depreciation In Hard Currency	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	IT	0002	Area Does Not Post ▾

Chart of dep. 2505 Chart of depreciation for 2505

Depreciat. Area	<span style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 2px;">1</span>	<span style="background-color: yellow; border: 2px solid red; padding: 2px;">Book depreciation in local currency (Local GAAP)</span>
Book deprec.		

Define Depreciation Areas

Real Depreciation Area	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
Accounting Principle	<span style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 2px;">0001</span>	Local GAAP 2505
Target Ledger Group	<span style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 2px;">01</span>	Leading Ledger
Alternative Depreciation Area	<input type="checkbox"/>	
Cross-Syst. Dep.Area	<input type="checkbox"/>	

Posting in the General Ledger

- Area Does Not Post
- Area Posts in Real Time
- Area Posts Depreciation Only
- Area Posts APC Immediately, Depreciation Periodically

Value Maintenance

Acquisition Value	Only Positive Values or Zero Allowed	<span style="font-size: small;">▼</span>
Net Book Value	Only Positive Values or Zero Allowed	<span style="font-size: small;">▼</span>
Investment Grants	No Values Allowed	<span style="font-size: small;">▼</span>
Revaluation	No Values Allowed	<span style="font-size: small;">▼</span>
Ordinary Depreciat.	Only Negative Values or Zero Allowed	<span style="font-size: small;">▼</span>

Chart of dep. 2505 Chart of depreciation for 2505

Depreciat. Area 30 IFRS Local Currency (IFRS GAAP) IFRS.loc.cur

**Define Depreciation Areas**

Real Depreciation Area	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Accounting Principle	0002 IFRS GAAP 2505
Target Ledger Group	IT AA and IF Ledgers 2505
Alternative Depreciation Area	
Cross-Syst. Dep.Area	

**Posting in the General Ledger**

- Area Does Not Post
- Area Posts in Real Time
- Area Posts Depreciation Only
- Area Posts APC Immediately, Depreciation Periodically

**Value Maintenance**

Acquisition Value	Only Positive Values or Zero Allowed
Net Book Value	Only Positive Values or Zero Allowed
Investment Grants	No Values Allowed
Revaluation	No Values Allowed
Ordinary Depreciat.	Only Negative Values or Zero Allowed

Chart of dep. 2505 Chart of depreciation for 2505

Depreciat. Area 31 Book Depreciation in group currency

BD Grp Curr

**Define Depreciation Areas**

Real Depreciation Area	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Accounting Principle	0001 Local GAAP 2505
Target Ledger Group	01 Leading Ledger
Alternative Depreciation Area	
Cross-Syst. Dep.Area	

**Posting in the General Ledger**

- Area Does Not Post
- Area Posts in Real Time
- Area Posts Depreciation Only
- Area Posts APC Immediately, Depreciation Periodically

**Value Maintenance**

Acquisition Value	Only Positive Values or Zero Allowed
Net Book Value	Only Positive Values or Zero Allowed
Investment Grants	No Values Allowed
Revaluation	No Values Allowed
Ordinary Depreciat.	Only Negative Values or Zero Allowed

Chart of dep. 2505 Chart of depreciation for 2505

Depreciat. Area 32 IFRS Depreciation In Group Currency  
IFRS(g.cur)

**Define Depreciation Areas**

Real Depreciation Area

Accounting Principle	0002	IFRS GAAP 2505
Target Ledger Group	IT	AA and IF Ledgers 2505
Alternative Depreciation Area		
Cross-Syst. Dep.Area		

**Posting in the General Ledger**

Area Does Not Post  
 Area Posts in Real Time  
 Area Posts Depreciation Only  
 Area Posts APC Immediately, Depreciation Periodically

**Value Maintenance**

Acquisition Value	Only Positive Values or Zero Allowed
Net Book Value	Only Positive Values or Zero Allowed
Investment Grants	No Values Allowed
Revaluation	No Values Allowed
Ordinary Depreciat.	Only Negative Values or Zero Allowed

Chart of dep.	2505	Chart of depreciation for 2505												
Depreciat. Area	33	<input type="text" value="Book Depreciation in Hard currency"/> <span style="border: 2px solid red; padding: 2px;">Book Depreciation in Hard currency</span>												
<input type="text" value="Local H Curr"/>														
Define Depreciation Areas														
<p>Real Depreciation Area <input checked="" type="checkbox"/></p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Accounting Principle</td> <td>0001</td> <td>Local GAAP 2505</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Target Ledger Group</td> <td>01</td> <td>Leading Ledger</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Alternative Depreciation Area</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Cross-Syst. Dep.Area</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </table>			Accounting Principle	0001	Local GAAP 2505	Target Ledger Group	01	Leading Ledger	Alternative Depreciation Area			Cross-Syst. Dep.Area		
Accounting Principle	0001	Local GAAP 2505												
Target Ledger Group	01	Leading Ledger												
Alternative Depreciation Area														
Cross-Syst. Dep.Area														
Posting in the General Ledger														
<input checked="" type="radio"/> Area Does Not Post <input type="radio"/> Area Posts in Real Time <input type="radio"/> Area Posts Depreciation Only <input type="radio"/> Area Posts APC Immediately, Depreciation Periodically														
Value Maintenance														
Acquisition Value	Only Positive Values or Zero Allowed <span style="float: right;">▼</span>													
Net Book Value	Only Positive Values or Zero Allowed <span style="float: right;">▼</span>													
Investment Grants	No Values Allowed <span style="float: right;">▼</span>													
Revaluation	No Values Allowed <span style="float: right;">▼</span>													
Ordinary Depreciat.	Only Negative Values or Zero Allowed <span style="float: right;">▼</span>													

Chart of dep. 2505 Chart of depreciation for 2505

Depreciat. Area 34 IFRS Depreciation In Hard Currency  
IFRS(H.cur)

**Define Depreciation Areas**

Real Depreciation Area	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Accounting Principle	0002 IFRS GAAP 2505
Target Ledger Group	IT AA and IF Ledgers 2505
Alternative Depreciation Area	
Cross-Syst. Dep.Area	

**Posting in the General Ledger**

- Area Does Not Post
- Area Posts in Real Time
- Area Posts Depreciation Only
- Area Posts APC Immediately, Depreciation Periodically

**Value Maintenance**

Acquisition Value	Only Positive Values or Zero Allowed
Net Book Value	Only Positive Values or Zero Allowed
Investment Grants	No Values Allowed
Revaluation	No Values Allowed
Ordinary Depreciat.	Only Negative Values or Zero Allowed

#### 4.5 Specify transfer of APC Values

SPRO > Financial Accounting > Asset Accounting > General Valuation > Depreciation Areas > Specify Transfer of APC Values

Ar.	Name of Depreciation Area	ValAd	Id...	
01	Book depreciation in local currency (Local GAAP)	00	<input type="checkbox"/>	
30	IFRS Local Currency (IFRS GAAP)	00	<input type="checkbox"/>	
31	Book Depreciation in group currency	01	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
32	IFRS Depreciation In Group Currency	30	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
33	Book Depreciation in Hard currency	01	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
34	IFRS Depreciation In Hard Currency	30	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	

## 4.6 Specify Transfer of Depreciation Terms

SPRO > Financial Accounting > Asset Accounting > General Valuation > Depreciation Areas > Specify Transfer of Depreciation Terms

Ar.	Name of Depreciation Area	ValAd	Id...	
01	Book depreciation in local currency (Local GAAP)	00	<input type="checkbox"/>	
30	IFRS Local Currency (IFRS GAAP)	00	<input type="checkbox"/>	
31	Book Depreciation in group currency	01	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
32	IFRS Depreciation In Group Currency	30	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
33	Book Depreciation in Hard currency	01	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
34	IFRS Depreciation In Hard Currency	30	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	

## 4.7 Specify the Use of Parallel Currencies

SPRO > Financial Accounting > Asset Accounting > General Valuation > Currencies > Specify the Use of Parallel Currencies

Set Up Parallel Currencies						
Ar.	Dep. Area	Currency Type	ValAd	IdAPC	TTr	IdntTrm
1	Book deprec.		▼ 0	<input type="checkbox"/>	0	<input type="checkbox"/>
30	IFRS.loc.cur		▼ 0	<input type="checkbox"/>	0	<input type="checkbox"/>
31	BD Grp Curr	Group Currency	▼ 1	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	1	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
32	IFRS(g.cur)	Group Currency	▼ 30	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	30	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
33	Local H Curr	Hard Currency	▼ 1	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	1	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
34	IFRS(H.cur)	Hard Currency	▼ 30	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	30	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>

## 4.8 Define Depreciation Areas for Quantity updates

## 4.9 Assign Input Tax indicator for non-taxable Acquisitions

SPRO > Financial Accounting > Asset Accounting > Integration with General Ledger Accounting > Assign Input Tax Indicator for Non-Taxable Acquisitions

CoCd	Company Name	City	Input ...	Output...	Jurisdict. C...
2309	GBS4 Inc	Plainfield			
2498	2498 Company code	California	V0	A0	
2500	2500 Company code	California	V0	A0	
2505	2505 Company Code	California	V0	A0	
2535	2535 Company Code	Waukesha	V0	A0	
2709	2709 - Company code	San Diego			
2960	2960 company code	palno			
3124	Sri Company Code	Naperville	V0	A0	
3333	3333 Company Code	California			

## 4.10 Assign Chart of Depreciation to Company Code

SPRO > Financial Accounting > Asset Accounting > Organizational Structures > Assign Chart of Depreciation to Company Code

CoCd	Company Name	Chrt dep	Description
2498	2498 Company code	2498	Chart of Depreciation for 2498
2500	2500 Company code	2498	Chart of Depreciation for 2498
2505	2505 Company Code	2505	Chart of depreciation for 2505
2535	2535 Company Code	2535	Chart of Depreciaiton for 2535
2709	2709 - Company code		
2960	2960 company code		

## 4.11 Define Depreciation Areas for Foreign Currencies

SPRO > Financial Accounting > Asset Accounting > General Valuation > Define Depreciation Areas for Foreign Currencies

The screenshot shows the 'Dialog Structure' on the left with 'Company code selection' expanded, and 'Depreciation area currency' selected. The main area shows a table titled 'Company Code 2505 2505 Company Code'. The table lists depreciation areas with columns: Ar., Name of Depreciation Area, Crcy, Short text, ValAd, and IdAPC.

Ar.	Name of Depreciation Area	Crcy	Short text	ValAd	IdAPC
01	Book depreciation in local currency (Local GAAP)	USD	Dollar	0	<input type="checkbox"/>
30	IFRS Local Currency (IFRS GAAP)	USD	US Dollar	0	<input type="checkbox"/>
31	Book Depreciation in group currency	EUR	Euro	1	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
32	IFRS Depreciation In Group Currency	EUR	Euro	30	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
33	Book Depreciation in Hard currency	GBP	Pound sterling	1	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
34	IFRS Depreciation In Hard Currency	GBP	Pound sterling	30	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>

## 4.12 Specify Account Determination

SPRO > Financial Accounting > Asset Accounting > Organizational Structures > Asset Classes > Specify Account Determination

The screenshot shows a table with two columns: 'Acct. determ.' and 'Name for Account Determination'. The table lists several entries, with the last seven entries (250510 to 250570) highlighted by a red box.

Acct. determ.	Name for Account Determination
249870	AUC 2498
250510	Land 2505
250520	Buildings 2505
250530	Machinery and Equipment 2505
250540	Fixtures and Fittings 2505
250550	Vehicles 2505
250560	Hardware (IT) 2505
250570	AUC 2505
312410	Land 3124

## 4.13 Create Screen Layout Rules

SPRO > Financial Accounting > Asset Accounting > Organizational Structures > Asset Classes > Create Screen Layout Rules

Sc...	Name of screen layout rule
1	Land 2505
2	Buildings 2505
3	Machinery and Equipment 2505
4	Fixtures and Fittings 2505
5	Vehicles 2505
6	Hardware (IT) 2505
7	AUC 2505

## 4.14 Define Number Ranges Intervals

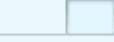
SPRO > Financial Accounting > Asset Accounting > Organizational Structures > Asset Classes > Define Number Range Interval

N.	From No.	To Number	NR Status	Ext
01	000000100000	000000199999	0	<input type="checkbox"/>
02	000000200000	000000299999	0	<input type="checkbox"/>
03	000000300000	000000399999	300007	<input type="checkbox"/>
04	000000400000	000000499999	0	<input type="checkbox"/>
05	000000500000	000000599999	0	<input type="checkbox"/>
06	000000600000	000000699999	0	<input type="checkbox"/>
07	000000700000	000000799999	0	<input type="checkbox"/>

## 4.15 Define Asset Classes

SPRO > Financial Accounting > Asset Accounting > Organizational Structures > Asset Classes > Define Asset Classes

Class	Short Text	Asset Class Description	
2505100	Land 2505	Land 2505	
2505200	Buildings 2505	Buildings 2505	
2505300	Plant & Mech 2505	Plant and Mechinery 2505	
2505400	Fixtures & fit 2505	Fixtures and fittings 2505	
2505500	Vehicles 2505	Vehicles 2505	
2505600	Hardware 2505	Hardware 2505	
2505700	AUC 2505	Assets under construction 2505	

Asset Class	2505100	Land 2505	
Short Text	Land 2505		
<b>Asset type</b>			
Account determ.	250510	Land 2505	
Scr.layout rule	1	Land 2505	
Base Unit			
<b>Number assignment</b>			
Number range	01		
External sub-no	<input type="checkbox"/>		
<b>Inventory data</b>			
<input type="checkbox"/> Include Asset			
<b>Status of AuC</b>			
<input checked="" type="radio"/> No AuC or Summary Management of AuC <input type="radio"/> Line item settlement <input type="radio"/> Investment Measure			

Asset Class	2505200	<b>Buildings 2505</b>	
Short Text	Buildings 2505		
<b>Asset type</b>			
Account determ.	250520	Buildings 2505	
Scr.layout rule	2	Buildings 2505	
Base Unit	<input type="checkbox"/>		
<b>Number assignment</b>			
Number range	02		
External sub-no	<input type="checkbox"/>		
<b>Inventory data</b>			
<input type="checkbox"/> Include Asset			
<b>Status of AuC</b>			
<input checked="" type="radio"/> No AuC or Summary Management of AuC <input type="radio"/> Line item settlement <input type="radio"/> Investment Measure			

Asset Class	2505300	<b>Plant and Mechinery 2505</b>	
Short Text	Plant & Mech 2505		
<b>Asset type</b>			
Account determ.	250530	Machinery and Equipment 2505	
Scr.layout rule	3	Machinery and Equipment 2505	
Base Unit	<input type="checkbox"/>		
<b>Number assignment</b>			
Number range	03		
External sub-no	<input type="checkbox"/>		
<b>Inventory data</b>			
<input type="checkbox"/> Include Asset			
<b>Status of AuC</b>			
<input checked="" type="radio"/> No AuC or Summary Management of AuC <input type="radio"/> Line item settlement <input type="radio"/> Investment Measure			

Asset Class	2505400	Fixtures and fittings 2505
Short Text	Fixtures & fit 2505	
<b>Asset type</b>		
Account determ.	250540	Fixtures and Fittings 2505
Scr.layout rule	4	Fixtures and Fittings 2505
Base Unit		
<b>Number assignment</b>		
Number range	04	
External sub-no	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<b>Inventory data</b>		
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Include Asset		
<b>Status of AuC</b>		
<input checked="" type="radio"/> No AuC or Summary Management of AuC <input type="radio"/> Line item settlement <input type="radio"/> Investment Measure		

Asset Class	2505500	Vehicles 2505
Short Text	Vehicles 2505	
<b>Asset type</b>		
Account determ.	250550	Vehicles 2505
Scr.layout rule	5	Vehicles 2505
Base Unit		
<b>Number assignment</b>		
Number range	05	
External sub-no	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<b>Inventory data</b>		
<input type="checkbox"/> Include Asset		
<b>Status of AuC</b>		
<input checked="" type="radio"/> No AuC or Summary Management of AuC <input type="radio"/> Line item settlement <input type="radio"/> Investment Measure		

Asset Class	2505600	Hardware 2505
Short Text	Hardware 2505	
<b>Asset type</b>		
Account determ.	250560	Hardware (IT) 2505
Scr.layout rule	6	Hardware (IT) 2505
Base Unit	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<b>Number assignment</b>		
Number range	06	
External sub-no	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<b>Inventory data</b>		
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Include Asset		
<b>Status of AuC</b>		
<input checked="" type="radio"/> No AuC or Summary Management of AuC		
<input type="radio"/> Line item settlement		
<input type="radio"/> Investment Measure		

Asset Class	2505700	Assets under construction 2505
Short Text	AUC 2505	
<b>Asset type</b>		
Account determ.	250570	AUC 2505
Scr.layout rule	7	AUC 2505
<b>Number assignment</b>		
Number range	07	
External sub-no	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<b>Inventory data</b>		
<input type="checkbox"/> Include Asset		
<b>Status of AuC</b>		
<input type="radio"/> No AuC or Summary Management of AuC		
<input checked="" type="radio"/> Line item settlement		
<input type="radio"/> Investment Measure		

## 4.16 Create Asset GL Account

## 4.17 Define Technical Clearing Account for Integrated Asset Acquisition

SPRO > Financial Accounting > Asset Accounting > Integration with General Ledger Accounting > Technical Clearing Account for Integrated Asset Acquisition > Define Technical Clearing Account for Integrated Asset Acquisition

ChAc	Account
0318	200099
1001	200099
1681	200099
1809	200099
1810	200099
1909	100999
2222	200099
2498	200099
2505	200098
2535	200099
3124	200099
5555	200099
U\$16	200098
X003	200099
Z100	200099

## 4.18 Define different technical clearing account for required field control

SPRO > Financial Accounting > Asset Accounting > Integration with General Ledger Accounting > Technical Clearing Account for Integrated Asset Acquisition > Define Different Technical Clearing Account for Required Field Control

Define Different Technical Clearing Account		
ChAc	Acct.det	Account
0318	200099	200099
1001		200099
1681		200099
1809		200099
1810		200099
1909		100999
2222		200099
2498		200099
2505		200098
2535		200099
3124		200099
5555		200099
US16		200098
X003		200099
Z100		200099

#### 4.19 Specify Alternative Document Type for Accounting Principle specific documents

SPRO > Financial Accounting > Asset Accounting > Integration with General Ledger Accounting > Integrated Transactions: Alternative Doc. Type for Acctg-Princpl-Spec. Docs > Specify Alternative Document Type for Acctg-Principle-Specific Documents

General/Company-Code-Independent Doc. Type Determination		
Original Doc. Type	Derived Doc. Type	
AF	AF	200099
DR	AA	
KR	AA	
RE	AA	

#### 4.20 Define Separate Document Types by Company Code

SPRO > Financial Accounting > Asset Accounting > Integration with General Ledger Accounting > Integrated Transactions: Alternative Doc. Type for Acctg-Princpl-Spec. Docs > Define Separate Document Types by Company Code

CoCd-Independent Doc. Type Determination for Dependent Docs			
Company Code	Original Doc. Type	Derived Doc. Type	
	AF	AF	C
	DR	AA	
	KR	AA	
	RE	AA	

2505	DR	AA	C
2505	KR	AA	
2505	RE	AA	

## 4.21 Activate Account Assignment Objects

SPRO > Financial Accounting > Asset Accounting > Integration with General Ledger Accounting > Additional Account Assignment Objects > Activate Account Assignment Objects

AcctAsgnOb	Account Assignment Object Name	Active	Bal. S...	Agre...
CAUFN	Internal Order	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
EAUFN	Investment Order	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
FISTL	Funds Center	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
FISTL2	Funds Center for Investment	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
FKBER	Functional Area	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
FKBER2	Functional Area for Investment	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
GEBER	Fund	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
GEBER2	Fund for Investment	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
GRANT_NBR	Grant	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
GRANT_MBR2	Grant for Cap. Investment	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
IAUFN	Maintenance Order	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
IMKEY	Real Estate Object	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
KOSTL	Cost Center	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
LSTAR	Activity Type	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
PS_PSP_PNR	WBS Element of Investment Project	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
PS_PSP_PN...	WBS Element	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

## 4.22 Specify Account Assignment Types for Account Assignment Objects

SPRO > Financial Accounting > Asset Accounting > Integration with General Ledger Accounting > Additional Account Assignment Objects > Specify Account Assignment Types for Account Assignment Objects

This activity shall be done only for 1 and 30 Depreciation Areas

**Dialog Structure**

- Company Code
- Depreciation Area
- Account Assignment Objects

**Company Code**

Company Code	Company Name
*	Heric Company Code
0318	0318 Company code
1001	US - AGR-1001
1681	1681 Company Code
1809	1809 Company code
1810	S4 HANA Company Code
1909	1909 - ASAP Technologies
1999	GVK Industries
2100	SSN SERVICES INC.
2158	2158 COMPANY CODE
2222	Chandra Test Co.
2498	2498 Company code
2500	2500 Company code
<b>2505</b>	<b>2505 Company Code</b>
2535	2535 Company Code
3124	Sri Company Code
5555	Ksr Company Code,
GVK1	GVK Company Code
MB58	Rohan Tree Co Code

**Dialog Structure**

- Company Code
- Depreciation Area
- Account Assignment Objects

**Company Code** 2505

**Depreciation Area**

Area	Dep. area
1	Book deprec.
30	IFRS.loc.cur
31	BD Grp Curr
32	IFRS(g.cur)
33	Local H Curr
34	IFRS(H.cur)

**Dialog Structure**

- Company Code
- Depreciat. Area
- Account Assignment Objects

Company Code 2505 2505 Company Code

Depreciat. Area 1 Book deprec.

**Account Assignment Objects**

AcctAsgnOb	Acct Assgnmt Obj. Name	Tra	Transact. Type Text	Account Assignment Type	AcctAsgnnt
KOSTL	Cost Center	*	Generic Trans. Type	APC Values Posting	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
KOSTL	Cost Center	*	Generic Trans. Type	Depreciation Run	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
PRCTR	Profit Center	*	Generic Trans. Type	APC Values Posting	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
PRCTR	Profit Center	*	Generic Trans. Type	Depreciation Run	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
SEGMENT	Segment	*	Generic Trans. Type	APC Values Posting	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
SEGMENT	Segment	*	Generic Trans. Type	Depreciation Run	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>

The screenshot shows the SAP Fiori interface for configuring account assignment objects. On the left, a sidebar titled 'Dialog Structure' lists 'Company Code', 'Depreciation Area', and 'Account Assignment Objects'. The 'Depreciation Area' and 'Account Assignment Objects' items are highlighted with a red box. The main area displays a table titled 'Account Assignment Objects' with the following data:

AcctAsgnOb	Acct Asgnmt Obj. Name	Tra	Transact. Type Text	Account Assignment Type	AcctAsgn
KOSTL	Cost Center	*	Generic Trans. Type	APC Values Posting	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
KOSTL	Cost Center	*	Generic Trans. Type	Depreciation Run	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
PRCTR	Profit Center	*	Generic Trans. Type	APC Values Posting	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
PRCTR	Profit Center	*	Generic Trans. Type	Depreciation Run	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
SEGMENT	Segment	*	Generic Trans. Type	APC Values Posting	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
SEGMENT	Segment	*	Generic Trans. Type	Depreciation Run	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>

#### 4.23 Specify Document Type for posting depreciation

SPRO > Financial Accounting > Asset Accounting > Integration with General Ledger Accounting > Post Depreciation to General Ledger Accounting > Specify Document Type for Posting of Depreciation

The screenshot shows the SAP Fiori interface for specifying document types. The top bar has a search field 'Name of Activity' and a 'Define Document Types' button. Below is a list of steps, with the third step 'Specify Document Type for Posting of Depreciation' highlighted with a red box.

- Define Document Types
- Specify Document Type for Posting of Depreciation

CoCode	Company Name	Doc.Type	Description
0318	0318 Company code	AF	Depreciation Pstrngs
1001	US - AGR-1001	AF	Depreciation Pstrngs
1681	1681 Company Code	AF	Depreciation Pstrngs
1809	1809 Company code	AF	Depreciation Pstrngs
1810	S4 HANA Company Code	AF	Depreciation Pstrngs
1909	1909 - ASAP Technologies	AF	Depreciation Pstrngs
1999	GVK Industries	AF	Depreciation Pstrngs
2100	SSN SERVICES INC.	AF	Depreciation Pstrngs
2158	2158 COMPANY CODE	AF	Depreciation Pstrngs
2222	Chandra Test Co.	AF	Depreciation Pstrngs
2498	2498 Company code	AF	Depreciation Pstrngs
2500	2500 Company code	AF	Depreciation Pstrngs
2505	2505 Company Code	AF	Depreciation Pstrngs
2535	2535 Company Code	AF	Depreciation Pstrngs
3124	Sri Company Code	AF	Depreciation Pstrngs
5555	Ksr Company Code.	AF	Depreciation Pstrngs
GVK1	GVK Company Code	AF	Depreciation Pstrngs
MB58	Rohan Tree Co Code	AF	Depreciation Pstrngs

## 4.24 Specify Intervals and Posting Rules

SPRO > Financial Accounting > Asset Accounting > Integration with General Ledger Accounting > Post Depreciation to General Ledger Accounting > Specify Intervals and Posting Rules

Dialog Structure		Company code	Company Name
▼ Company code selection		0318	0318 Company code
• Posting rules		1001	US - AGR-1001
		1681	1681 Company Code
		1809	1809 Company code
		1810	S4 HANA Company Code
		1909	1909 - ASAP Technologies
		1999	GVK Industries
		2100	SSN SERVICES INC.
		2158	2158 COMPANY CODE
		2222	Chandra Test Co.
		2498	2498 Company code
		2500	2500 Company code
		2505	2505 Company Code
		2535	2535 Company Code

Dialog Structure

- Company code selection
  - Posting rules

Company Code 2505

Deprec.area	Name of Depreciation Area
01	Book depreciation in local currency (Local GAAP)
30	IFRS Local Currency (IFRS GAAP)

Company Code 2505

Depreciat. Area 01 Book depreciation in local currency (Local GAAP)

Period and method

Monthly posting  
 Bi-monthly posting  
 Quarterly posting  
 Semi-annual posting  
 Annual posting  
 Enter in expert mode

Period Interval 001

Other posting settings

Post Interest  
 Post Revaluation  
 Below-Zero Acct When Planned Life Ends

Company Code	<input type="text" value="2505"/> <input type="button" value=""/>	Depreciat. Area	<input type="text" value="30"/> IFRS Local Currency (IFRS GAAP)
Period and method			
<input checked="" type="radio"/> Monthly posting <input type="radio"/> Bi-monthly posting <input type="radio"/> Quarterly posting <input type="radio"/> Semi-annual posting <input type="radio"/> Annual posting  <input type="radio"/> Enter in expert mode      Period Interval <input type="text" value="001"/>			
Other posting settings			
<input type="checkbox"/> Post Interest <input type="checkbox"/> Post Revaluation <input type="checkbox"/> Below-Zero Acct When Planned Life Ends			

#### 4.25 Assign GL Accounts

SPRO > Financial Accounting > Asset Accounting > Integration with General Ledger Accounting > Post Depreciation to General Ledger Accounting > Assign G/L Accounts

Dialog Structure ▼ <span style="background-color: yellow;">Chart of Accounts</span> ▼ <span style="background-color: yellow;">Account Determination</span> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <span style="background-color: yellow;">Balance Sheet Accounts</span></li> <li>• <span style="background-color: yellow;">Depreciation</span></li> <li>• <span style="background-color: yellow;">Special Reserves</span></li> </ul>	Chart of dep. <input type="text" value="2505"/> Chart of depreciation for 2505  <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th colspan="2">Chart of Accounts</th> </tr> <tr> <th>Ch...</th> <th>Descriptn</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>2505</td> <td>2505 Chart of Accounts</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Chart of Accounts		Ch...	Descriptn	2505	2505 Chart of Accounts
Chart of Accounts							
Ch...	Descriptn						
2505	2505 Chart of Accounts						

Dialog Structure

- Chart of Accounts
- Account Determination**
- Balance Sheet Accounts
- Depreciation
- Special Reserves

Chart of dep. 2505  Chart of depreciation for 2505

Chart of Accts 2505

Account Determination	
Account determ.	Name for Account Determination
249860	Hardware (IT) 2498
249870	AUC 2498
250510	Land 2505
250520	Buildings 2505
250530	Machinery and Equipment 2505
250540	Fixtures and Fittings 2505
250550	Vehicles 2505
250560	Hardware (IT) 2505
250570	AUC 2505
312410	Land 3124
312420	Building 3124
312430	Machinery and Equipment 3124
312440	Fixtures and Fittings 3124
312450	Vehicles 3124
312460	Hardware (IT) 3124
312470	AUC 3124

Dialog Structure

- Chart of Accounts
- Account Determination
- Balance Sheet A
- Depreciation
- Special Reserves

Chart of dep. 2505  Chart of depreciation for 2505

Chart of Accts 2505 2505 Chart of Accounts

Account determ. 250530 Machinery and Equipment 2505

Balance Sheet Accounts	
Area	Name of Depreciation Area
1	Book depreciation in local currency (Local GAAP)
30	IFRS Local Currency (IFRS GAAP)

<b>Dialog Structure</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>-&gt; <b>Chart of Accounts</b></li> <li>-&gt; <b>Account Determinat</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Balance Sheet A</b></li> <li>• <b>Depreciation</b></li> <li>• <b>Special Reserves</b></li> </ul> </li> </ul>	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 30%;">Chart of dep.</td> <td style="width: 10%;">2505</td> <td>Chart of depreciation for 2505</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Chart of Accts</td> <td>2505</td> <td>2505 Chart of Accounts</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Account determ.</td> <td>250530</td> <td>Machinery and Equipment 2505</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Deprec. area</td> <td>1</td> <td>Book depreciation in local currency (Local GAAP)</td> </tr> </table> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td colspan="3" style="padding: 5px;">Acquisition account assignment</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="width: 30%;">Bal.Sh.Acct APC</td> <td style="width: 10%;">200002</td> <td>Plant and Mechinery</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Acquisition: Down Payments</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Contra account: Acquisition value</td> <td>299998</td> <td>Asset Contra account</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Down-payments clearing account</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Acquisition from affiliated company</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Revenue frm post-capitaliz:</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </table> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td colspan="3" style="padding: 5px;">Retirement account assignment</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Loss Made on Asset Retirement w/o Reven.</td> <td>400600</td> <td>Asset Scrapping</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Clearing Acct. Revenue from Asset Sale</td> <td>320001</td> <td>Asset Sale Clearing</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Gain from Asset Sale</td> <td>320000</td> <td>Profit on Asset Sale</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Loss from Asset Sale</td> <td>400601</td> <td>Loss on Asset Sale</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Clear.revenue sale to affil.company</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </table> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td colspan="3" style="padding: 5px;">Revaluation account assignment</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Revaluation Acquis. and Production Costs</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Offsetting Account: Revaluation APC</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </table>	Chart of dep.	2505	Chart of depreciation for 2505	Chart of Accts	2505	2505 Chart of Accounts	Account determ.	250530	Machinery and Equipment 2505	Deprec. area	1	Book depreciation in local currency (Local GAAP)	Acquisition account assignment			Bal.Sh.Acct APC	200002	Plant and Mechinery	Acquisition: Down Payments			Contra account: Acquisition value	299998	Asset Contra account	Down-payments clearing account			Acquisition from affiliated company			Revenue frm post-capitaliz:			Retirement account assignment			Loss Made on Asset Retirement w/o Reven.	400600	Asset Scrapping	Clearing Acct. Revenue from Asset Sale	320001	Asset Sale Clearing	Gain from Asset Sale	320000	Profit on Asset Sale	Loss from Asset Sale	400601	Loss on Asset Sale	Clear.revenue sale to affil.company			Revaluation account assignment			Revaluation Acquis. and Production Costs			Offsetting Account: Revaluation APC		
Chart of dep.	2505	Chart of depreciation for 2505																																																											
Chart of Accts	2505	2505 Chart of Accounts																																																											
Account determ.	250530	Machinery and Equipment 2505																																																											
Deprec. area	1	Book depreciation in local currency (Local GAAP)																																																											
Acquisition account assignment																																																													
Bal.Sh.Acct APC	200002	Plant and Mechinery																																																											
Acquisition: Down Payments																																																													
Contra account: Acquisition value	299998	Asset Contra account																																																											
Down-payments clearing account																																																													
Acquisition from affiliated company																																																													
Revenue frm post-capitaliz:																																																													
Retirement account assignment																																																													
Loss Made on Asset Retirement w/o Reven.	400600	Asset Scrapping																																																											
Clearing Acct. Revenue from Asset Sale	320001	Asset Sale Clearing																																																											
Gain from Asset Sale	320000	Profit on Asset Sale																																																											
Loss from Asset Sale	400601	Loss on Asset Sale																																																											
Clear.revenue sale to affil.company																																																													
Revaluation account assignment																																																													
Revaluation Acquis. and Production Costs																																																													
Offsetting Account: Revaluation APC																																																													

**Dialog Structure**

- Chart of Accounts
- Account Determination
  - Balance Sheet A
  - Depreciation
  - Special Reserves

Chart of dep.	2505	Chart of depreciation for 2505
Chart of Accts	2505	2505 Chart of Accounts
Account determ.	250530	Machinery and Equipment 2505
Deprec. area	1	Book depreciation in local currency (Local GAAP)

**Ordinary depreciation account assignment**

Acc.dep. acctn. for ordinary depreciation	110002	Acc. Depre. P&M
Expense account for ordinary depreciat.	400500	Depreciation
Expense account for ord. dep. below zero		
Revenue from write-up on ord.deprec.		

**Special depreciation account assignment**

Accumulated dep. account special dep.		
Expense account for special depreciation		
Expense Account for Spec.Dep.Below Zero		
Revenue from write-up on special deprec.		

**Unplanned depreciation account assignment**

Accumulated dep. account unpl. deprec.		
Expense account for unplanned deprec.		
P&LAct.Unpl.Dep.Below 0		
Revenue from write-up on unplnd. deprec.	Q	

Dialog Structure		
Chart of Accounts	Chart of dep. 2505	Chart of depreciation for 2505
Account Determinat	Chart of Accts 2505	2505 Chart of Accounts
• Balance Sheet A	Account determ. 250530	Machinery and Equipment 2505
• Depreciation	Deprec. area 30	IFRS Local Currency (IFRS GAAP)
• Special Reserves		
Acquisition account assignment		
Bal.Sh.Acct APC	200002	Plant and Mechinery
Acquisition: Down Payments		
Contra account: Acquisition value	299998	Asset Contra account
Down-payments clearing account		
Acquisition from affiliated company		
Revenue from post-capitaliz:		
Retirement account assignment		
Loss Made on Asset Retirement w/o Reven.	400600	Asset Scrapping
Clearing Acct. Revenue from Asset Sale	320001	Asset Sale Clearing
Gain from Asset Sale	320000	Profit on Asset Sale
Loss from Asset Sale	400601	Loss on Asset Sale
Clear.revenue sale to affil.company		
Revaluation account assignment		
Revaluation Acquis. and Production Costs		
Offsetting Account: Revaluation APC		

Dialog Structure ▼ Chart of Accounts ▼ Account Determinat • Balance Sheet A • Depreciation • Special Reserves	Chart of dep. 2505 Chart of depreciation for 2505 Chart of Accts 2505 2505 Chart of Accounts Account determ. 250530 Machinery and Equipment 2505 Deprec. area 30 IFRS Local Currency (IFRS GAAP)
Ordinary depreciation account assignment Acc.dep. acctn. for ordinary depreciation 110002 <input type="button" value="..."/> cc. Depre. P&M Expense account for ordinary depreciat. 400500 <input type="button" value="..."/> Depreciation Expense account for ord. dep. below zero Revenue from write-up on ord.deprec.	
Special depreciation account assignment Accumulated dep. account special dep. Expense account for special depreciation Expense Account for Spec.Dep.Below Zero Revenue from write-up on special deprec.	
Unplanned depreciation account assignment Accumulated dep. account unpl. deprec. Expense account for unplanned deprec. P&LAct.Unpl.Dep.Below 0 Revenue from write-up on unplnd..deprec.	

## 4.26 Define Multi level method

SPRO > Financial Accounting > Asset Accounting > Depreciation > Valuation Methods > Depreciation Key > Calculation Methods > Define Multi-Level Methods

Change View "Multilevel Method": Overview						
New entries     Usage  Copy method						
Dialog Structure		Chart of dep.	2505	Chart of depreciation for 2505		
▼	Multilevel Method					
	• Levels					
	M-Lev.Meth	Description of the Method		Validity Start	Dep.by Fisc.Year	
	201	2505 Multilevel Rate method 9.5%	2	<input type="button" value="..."/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	202	2505 Multilevel Rate method 4.75%	2	<input type="button" value="..."/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	

**Change View "Multilevel Method": Details**

New entries    Variable list

Dialog Structure	Chart of dep.	2505	Chart of depreciation for 2505
Multilevel Method	Multilev.Meth.	201	2505 Multilevel Rate method 9.5%
Levels			
	Validity Start	From ordinary depreciation start date	
	Dep. by Fisc. Year	<input type="checkbox"/>	

**Change View "Levels": Overview**

New Entries    Variable list

Dialog Structure	Chart of dep.	2505	Chart of depreciation for 2505					
Multilevel Method	Multilev.Meth.	201	2505 Multilevel Rate method 9.5%					
Levels								
	Acq.Y...	Ye...	Per	BaseVal.	Percent	Rem. Life	Reduct.	
	9999	999	12	01	9.5000	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		

**Change View "Multilevel Method": Details**

New entries    Variable list

Dialog Structure	Chart of dep.	2505	Chart of depreciation for 2505
Multilevel Method	Multilev.Meth.	202	2505 Multilevel Rate method 4.75%
Levels			
	Validity Start	From ordinary depreciation start date	
	Dep. by Fisc. Year	<input type="checkbox"/>	

### Change View "Levels": Overview

The screenshot shows the SAP Fiori Change View "Levels" interface. On the left, the Dialog Structure sidebar highlights the "Multilevel Method" folder, which contains the "Levels" subfolder. The main area displays the chart of depreciation for chart number 2505, specifically the Multilevel Rate method at 4.75%. A table below shows the depreciation details: Acq.Yr., Ye... (Year), Per (Period), BaseVal. (Base Value), Percent (Rate), Rem. Life (Remaining Life), and Reduct. (Reduction). The "Percent" column shows 4.7500, and the "Rem. Life" column has a checked checkbox.

### 4.27 Maintain Depreciation Key

SPRO > Financial Accounting > Asset Accounting > Depreciation > Valuation Methods > Depreciation Key > Maintain Depreciation Key

The screenshot shows the SAP Fiori Maintain Depreciation Key interface. The Dialog Structure sidebar highlights the "Depreciation Key" folder, which contains the "Assignment of Calculations" subfolder. The main area displays a list of depreciation keys (DepKy) with their names and statuses. The first key, 2001, is highlighted with a yellow background. The table columns are DepKy, Name for Whole Depreciation, and Status.

DepKy	Name for Whole Depreciation	Status
2001	2505 CC P&M Straightline 9.5% Local GAAP	Active
2002	2505 CC P&M Straightline 4.75% IFRS GAAP	Active
2003	2505 CC P&M Straightline with rem Life	Active

**Dialog Structure**

- Depreciation Key
  - Assignment of Calculation Methods

Chart of dep.	2505	Chart of depreciation for 2505
Dep. key	2001	2505 CC P&M Straightline 9.5% Local GAAP
Status	Active	
Maximum Amount	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
Cutoff Val. Key	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
No Ordinary Dep. with Special Dep.	<input type="checkbox"/>	
No Interest If No Deprec. Is Planned	<input type="checkbox"/>	
Period control according to fiscal years	<input type="checkbox"/>	
Dep. to the Day	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
No reduct. in short year	<input type="checkbox"/>	
Acq. Only Allowed in Capitalization Year	No	
No. of Places	<input type="text"/>	

**Dialog Structure**

- Depreciation Key
  - Assignment of Calculation Methods

Chart of dep.	2505	Chart of depreciation for 2505
Dep. key	2001	2505 CC P&M Straightline 9.5% Local GAAP
DepType	Ord.depreciation	
Phase	From the start of depreciation	
<b>Assignment of Calculation Methods</b>		
Base Method	0014	Ordinary: explicit percentage (after end of life)
Decl.-bal. method	001	0.00x / 0.0000% / 0.0000%
Prd Cont	001	01/01/02/02
Multilev.Meth.	201	2505 Multilevel Rate method 9.5%
Class	Straight-line depreciation	
Chnge. Method	<input type="text"/>	
Changeover%Rate	<input type="text"/>	
Multiple shift	Increase in depreciation and expired useful life	
Scrap Value	Consideration is controlled by cutoff value key	
Shutdown	No	

**Dialog Structure**

- Depreciation Key
- Assignment of Calcu

Chart of dep.	2505	Chart of depreciation for 2505
Dep. key	2002	2505 CC P&M Straightline 4.75% IFRS GAAP
Status	Active	
Maximum Amount	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
Cutoff Val. Key	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
No Ordinary Dep. with Special Dep.	<input type="checkbox"/>	
No Interest If No Deprec. Is Planned	<input type="checkbox"/>	
Period control according to fiscal years	<input type="checkbox"/>	
Dep. to the Day	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
No reduct. in short year	<input type="checkbox"/>	
Acq. Only Allowed in Capitalization Year	No	
No. of Places	<input type="text"/>	

**Dialog Structure**

- Depreciation Key
- Assignment of Calcu

Chart of dep.	2505	Chart of depreciation for 2505
Dep. key	2002	2505 CC P&M Straightline 4.75% IFRS GAAP
DepType	Ord.depreciation	
Phase	From the start of depreciation	
<b>Assignment of Calculation Methods</b>		
Base Method	0014	Q Ordinary: explicit percentage (after end of life)
Decl.-bal. method	001	0.00x / 0.0000% / 0.0000%
Prd Cont	001	01/01/02/02
Multilev.Meth.	202	2505 Multilevel Rate method 4.75%
Class	Straight-line depreciation	
Chnge. Method	<input type="text"/>	
Changeover%Rate	<input type="text"/>	
Multiple shift	Increase in depreciation and expired useful life	
Scrap Value	Consideration is controlled by cutoff value key	
Shutdown	No	

**Dialog Structure**

- Depreciation Key
  - Assignment of Calcu

Chart of dep.	2505
Description	Chart of depreciation for 2505
Dep. key	2003
Status	Active
Maximum Amount	<input type="text"/>
Cutoff Val. Key	<input type="text"/>
No Ordinary Dep. with Special Dep.	<input type="checkbox"/>
No Interest If No Deprec. Is Planned	<input type="checkbox"/>
Period control according to fiscal years	<input type="checkbox"/>
Dep. to the Day	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
No reduct. in short year	<input type="checkbox"/>
Acq. Only Allowed in Capitalization Year	<input type="checkbox"/> No
No. of Places	<input type="text"/>

**Dialog Structure**

- Depreciation Key
  - Assignment of Calcu

Chart of dep.	2505	Chart of depreciation for 2505
Dep. key	2003	2505 CC P&M Straightline with rem Life
DepType	Ord.depreciation	
Phase	From the start of depreciation	
<b>Assignment of Calculation Methods</b>		
Base Method	0011	Ordinary: percentage from useful life
Decl.-bal. method	001	0.00x / 0.0000% / 0.0000%
Prd Cont	001	01/01/02/02
Multilev.Meth.	001	0.0000%
Class	Straight-line depreciation	
Chnge. Method	<input type="text"/>	
Changeover%Rate	<input type="text"/>	
Multiple shift	Increase in depreciation and expired useful life	
Scrap Value	Base value is reduced by the scrap value amount	
Shutdown	<input type="checkbox"/> No	

## 4.28 Define Screen Layout for Asset Master Data

SPRO > Financial Accounting > Asset Accounting > Master Data > Screen Layout > Define Screen Layout for Asset Master Data

Dialog Structure	
Layout	Name of screen layout rule
26	Buildings US16
3	Machinery and Equipment 2505
30	Machinery and Equipment 2498
300	Machinery and Equipment 3124
3000	Fixtures and fittings
31	Machinery and Equipment Z100
310	Land 0318
3100	Vehicles
320	Buildings 0318
3200	DP / Hardware
330	Machinery and Equipment 0318
3300	Low-value assets
340	Fixtures and Fittings 0318
350	Vehicles 0318
36	Machinery and Equipment US16
360	Hardware (IT) 0318
370	AUC 0318
4	Fixtures and Fittings 2505
40	Fixtures and Fittings 2498

Dialog Structure

- Screen layout
  - Logical field groups
    - Field group rules

Log.Fld.Gr	Log.Field Group Name
1	General data
2	Posting information
3	Time-dependent data
4	Allocations
5	Leasing
6	Net worth valuation
7	Real estate and similar rights
9	Origin
10	Inv. account assignment
11	Inventory
12	Investment support measures
13	Equipment
201	Time-independent country data
202	Time-dependent country data
204	
206	Japan:Property Tax (Time-Ind.)
207	JP: Annex 16
400	IN : Block Depreciation

Dialog Structure

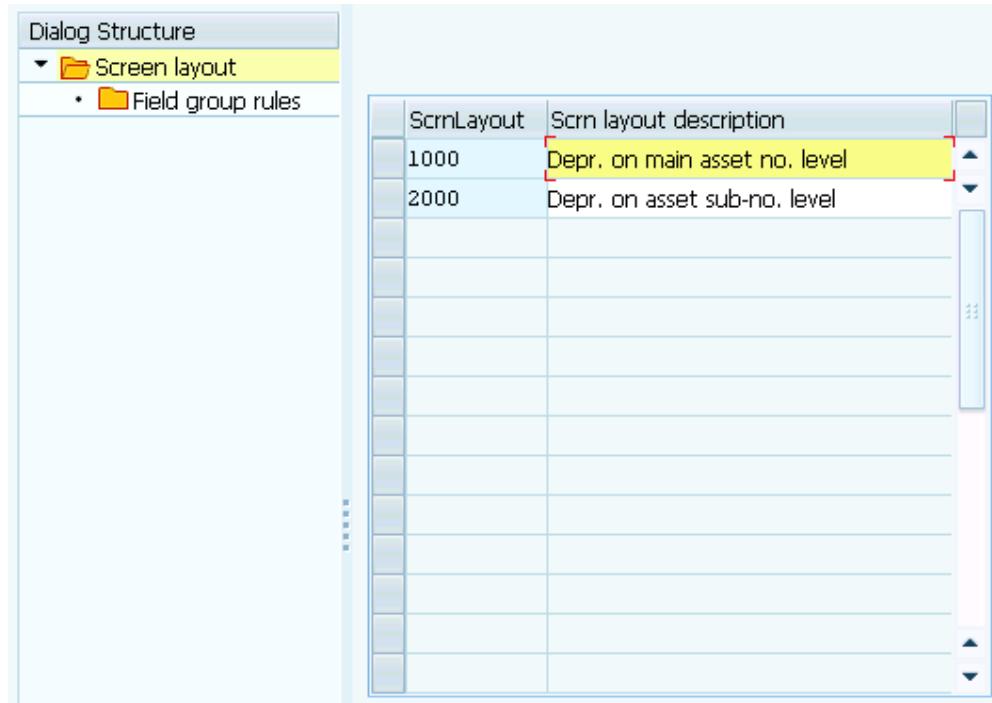
- Screen layout
  - Logical field groups
    - Field group rules

Screen Layout 3 Machinery and Equipment 2505  
 Logical Fld Grp 1 General data

FG	Field group name	Req.	Opt.	No	Disp	Class	MnNo.	Sbno.	Copy	Mult...
01	Description 1	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>			<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
02	Description 2	<input type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>			<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
03	General long text	<input type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>			<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		
04	Inventory number	<input type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>			<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
05	Unit of measure	<input type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>			<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
06	Quantity	<input type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
07	Asset main no. text	<input type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>			<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		<input type="checkbox"/>
09	Account allocation	<input checked="" type="radio"/>					<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			
75	Serial number	<input type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>			<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
79	Longtxt.:C-acc.view	<input type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>			<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		
80	Longtxt.:Tech.view	<input type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>			<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		
82	History indicator	<input type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

## 4.29 Define Screen Layout for Asset Depreciation Areas

SPRO > Financial Accounting > Asset Accounting > Master Data > Screen Layout > Define Screen Layout for Asset Depreciation Areas



Dialog Structure

- Screen layout
  - Field group rules

Screen Layout 1000 Depr. on main asset no. level

FG	Field group name	Req.	Opt.	No	Disp	Class	MnNo.	Sbno.	Copy	
01	Depreciation keys	<input checked="" type="radio"/>				<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
02	Useful life	<input type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>			<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
03	Ord.dep.start date	<input type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		
04	Spec.dep.start date	<input type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		
05	Int.calc.start date	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		
08	Index series Rep.val	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>			<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
09	Index series by age	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>			<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
10	Prop.dep.variable	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>			<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
11	Scrap.value	<input type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>				<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
12	Orig.useful life	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>			<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
13	Str-line chnge-year	<input type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		
14	Group asset	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>			<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
15	Vintage year/month	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>				<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
16	Operating readiness	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>				<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
17	Negative values	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>			<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
18	Deactiv. area	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>			<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
19	Expired useful life	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>			<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	

Dialog Structure

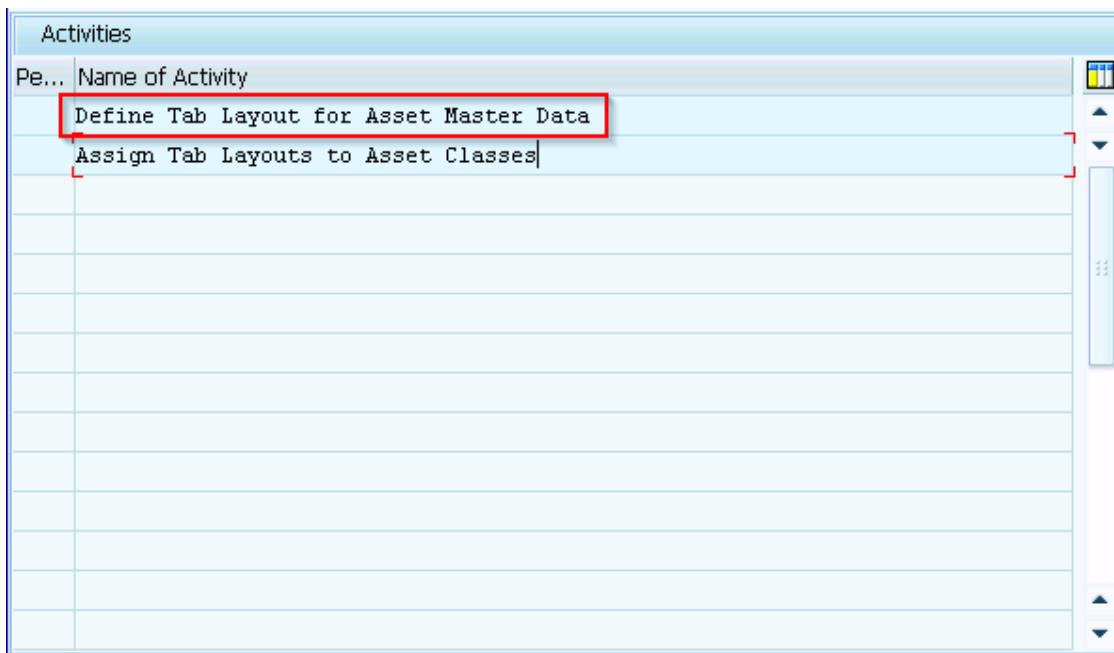
- Screen layout
  - Field group rules

Screen Layout 2000 Depr. on asset sub-no. level

FG	Field group name	Req.	Opt.	No	Disp	Class	MnNo.	Sbno.	Copy	
01	Depreciation keys	<input checked="" type="radio"/>				<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
02	Useful life	<input type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>			<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
03	Ord.dep.start date	<input type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		
04	Spec.dep.start date	<input type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		
05	Int.calc.start date	<input type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		
08	Index series Rep.val	<input type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>			<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
09	Index series by age	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>			<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
10	Prop.dep.variable	<input type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>			<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
11	Scrap.value	<input type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>				<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
12	Orig.useful life	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>			<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
13	Str-line chnge-year	<input type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		
14	Group asset	<input type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>			<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
15	Vintage year/month	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>				<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
16	Operating readiness	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>				<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
17	Negative values	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>			<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
18	Deactiv. area	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>			<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
19	Expired useful life	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>			<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	

## 4.30 Specify Tab Layout for Asset Master Record: Define Tab Layout for Asset Master Data

SPRO > Financial Accounting > Asset Accounting > Master Data > Screen Layout > Specify Tab Layout for Asset Master Record



This screenshot shows the SAP Fiori interface for selecting a layout. On the left, the 'Dialog Structure' sidebar shows a tree view with 'Layout' selected, which is highlighted with a red box. Under 'Layout', there are 'Tab page titles' and 'Position of groups on the tab pages'. On the right, a table titled 'Layouts' lists various layout definitions. The row for '2003 2505 Tab Layout' is highlighted with a red box. The table columns are 'Layout' and 'Layout Description'.

Layout	Layout Description
2001	2498 Tab Layout
2002	2498 Tab Layout for AUC
2003	2505 Tab Layout
2006	us16 tab layout
2016	1681 Tab Layout
2101	1001 Tab Layout
2102	1001Tab Layout for AUC

This screenshot shows the SAP Fiori interface for defining tab pages. The 'Dialog Structure' sidebar shows 'Layout' selected, with 'Tab page titles' highlighted by a red box. On the right, a table titled 'Layout' shows a single entry: '2003 2505 Tab Layout'. Below it, another table titled 'Tab Pages' lists four tabs: 'General', 'Time-dependent', 'Origin', and 'Deprec. Areas'. The 'General' tab is highlighted with a red box.

Layout	2003 2505 Tab Layout
Tab ...	Title
1	General
2	Time-dependent
4	Origin
8	Deprec. Areas

Dialog Structure

- Layout
  - Tab page titles
    - Position of groups on the tab pages

Layout 2003 2505 Tab Layout

Tab Page 1 General

Positions of Groups		
Position	Group	Description
1	S0001	General
2	S0011	Inventory
3	S0002	Posting Information

Dialog Structure

- Layout
  - Tab page titles
    - Position of groups on the tab pages

Layout 2003 2505 Tab Layout

Tab Page 2 Time-dependent

Positions of Groups		
Position	Group	Description
1	S0003	Time-Dependent Data

Dialog Structure

- Layout
  - Tab page titles
    - Position of groups on the tab pages

Layout 2003 2505 Tab Layout

Tab Page 4 Origin

Positions of Groups		
Position	Group	Description
1	S0009	Origin
2	S0010	Account Assignment for Investment

Dialog Structure

- Layout
  - Tab page titles
    - Position of groups on the tab pages

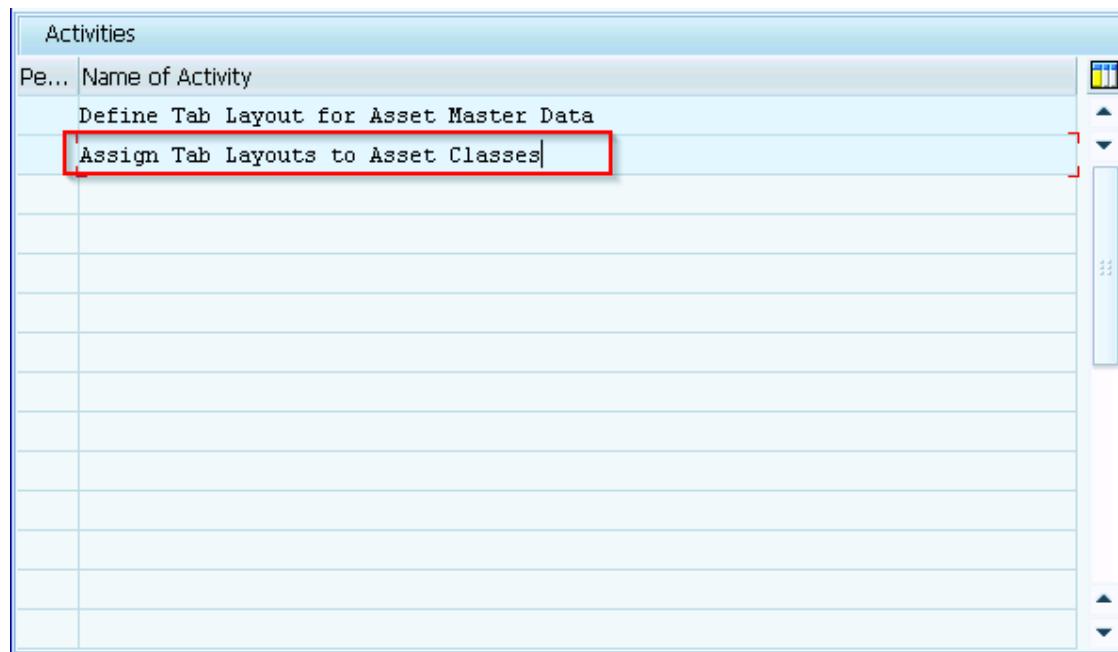
Layout 2003 2505 Tab Layout

Tab Page 8 Deprec. Areas

Positions of Groups		
Position	Group	Description
1	S0100	Depreciation Areas

#### 4.31 Specify Tab Layout for Asset Master Record: Assign Tab Layout to Asset Classes

SPRO > Financial Accounting > Asset Accounting > Master Data > Screen Layout > Specify Tab Layout for Asset Master Record



Dialog Structure

- Asset Class
  - General Assignment of Layout
  - Assignment of Layout to Chart of Deprec.

Asset Class

Class	Asset Class Description
2498700	Assets under construction 2498
2505100	Land 2505
2505200	Buildings 2505
2505300	Plant and Machinery 2505
2505400	Fixtures and fittings 2505
2505500	Vehicles 2505
2505600	Hardware 2505
2505700	Assets under construction 2505

This screenshot shows the SAP Fiori dialog structure for asset class assignment. On the left, the 'Dialog Structure' pane shows a tree view with 'Asset Class' expanded, and 'General Assignment of Layout' highlighted with a red box. On the right, the 'Asset Class' table lists various asset classes with their descriptions. The table has columns for 'Class' and 'Asset Class Description'. The 'General Assignment of Layout' step is also highlighted with a red box in the table's header row.

Dialog Structure

- Asset Class
  - General Assignment of Layout
  - Assignment of Layout to Chart of Deprec.

Asset Class

2505300

General Assignment of Layout

Trans.grp	Name	Tab lay...	Layout des
CCRESP	Cost center manager	2003	Q35 Tab Layout
EMPLOYEE	Employee Self-Service	2003	2505 Tab Layout
OTHERS	Asset accountant	2003	2505 Tab Layout

This screenshot shows the SAP Fiori dialog structure for general assignment of layout. The 'General Assignment of Layout' step is highlighted with a red box in the tree view on the left. On the right, a table titled 'General Assignment of Layout' shows the mapping between transaction groups (Trans.grp), names, tabs (Tab lay...), and layouts (Layout des). The 'Assignment of Layout to Chart of Deprec.' step is also highlighted with a red box in the table's header row.

**Dialog Structure**

- Asset Class
  - General Assignment of Layout
  - Assignment of Layout to Chart of Deprec.

Asset Class	2505300	Plant and Mechinery 2505
Chart of dep.	2505	Chart of depreciation for 2505
Transaction group		

Tab Layout-Master Data 2003 Q 2505 Tab Layout

#### 4.32 Determine Depreciation Areas in the Asset Class

SPRO > Financial Accounting > Asset Accounting > General Valuation > Determine Depreciation Areas in the Asset Class

**Dialog Structure**

- Asset class
  - Depreciation areas

Asset class	Asset Class Description
2505100	Land 2505
2505200	Buildings 2505
2505300	Plant and Mechinery 2505
2505400	Fixtures and fittings 2505
2505500	Vehicles 2505
2505600	Hardware 2505
2505700	Assets under construction 2505

**Dialog Structure**

- Asset class
  - Depreciation areas

Asset Class	2505300	Plant and Mechinery 2505
Chart of dep.	2505	Chart of depreciation for 2505

Ar.	Dep. Area	Deact	DepKy	Use	Per	Index	Layout
01Book deprec.		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	2001	10			1000
30IFRS.loc.cur		<input type="checkbox"/>	2002	20			1000
31BD Grp Curr		<input type="checkbox"/>	2001	10	0		1000
32IFRS(g.cur)		<input type="checkbox"/>	2002	20	0		1000
33Local H Curr		<input type="checkbox"/>	2001	10	0		1000
34IFRS(H.cur)		<input type="checkbox"/>	2002	20	0		1000

Asset Class	2505300	Plant and Mechinery 2505
Chart of dep.	2505	Chart of depreciation for 2505
Depreciat. Area	1	Book depreciation in local currency (Local GAAP)

Depreciation areas

Screen Layout	1000	Depr. on main asset no. level
LVA check	No maximum amount check	
Minimum Life	<input type="checkbox"/>	
Min.Life Period	<input type="checkbox"/>	
Max Useful Life	<input type="checkbox"/>	
Max.Life Period	<input type="checkbox"/>	
Dep. key	2001	2505 CC P&M Straightline 9.5% Local GAAP
Useful Life	10	
Periods	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<input type="checkbox"/> Area Deact.		

Asset Class	2505300	Plant and Mechinery 2505
Chart of dep.	2505	Chart of depreciation for 2505
Depreciat. Area	30	IFRS Local Currency (IFRS GAAP)

Depreciation areas

Screen Layout	1000	Depr. on main asset no. level
LVA check	No maximum amount check	
Minimum Life	<input type="checkbox"/>	
Min.Life Period	<input type="checkbox"/>	
Max Useful Life	<input type="checkbox"/>	
Max.Life Period	<input type="checkbox"/>	
Dep. key	2002	2505 CC P&M Straightline 4.75% IFRS GAAP
Useful Life	20	
Periods	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<input type="checkbox"/> Area Deact.		

Asset Class	2505300	Plant and Mechinery 2505
Chart of dep.	2505	Chart of depreciation for 2505
Depreciat. Area	31	Book Depreciation in group currency

Depreciation areas

Screen Layout	1000	Depr. on main asset no. level
LVA check	No maximum amount check	
Minimum Life		
Min.Life Period		
Max Useful Life		
Max.Life Period		
Dep. key	2001	2505 CC P&M Straightline 9.5% Local GAAP
Useful Life	10	
Periods	0	
<input type="checkbox"/> Area Deact.		

Asset Class	2505300	Plant and Mechinery 2505
Chart of dep.	2505	Chart of depreciation for 2505
Depreciat. Area	32	IFRS Depreciation In Group Currency

Depreciation areas

Screen Layout	1000	Depr. on main asset no. level
LVA check	No maximum amount check	
Minimum Life		
Min.Life Period		
Max Useful Life		
Max.Life Period		
Dep. key	2002	2505 CC P&M Straightline 4.75% IFRS GAAP
Useful Life	20	
Periods	0	
<input type="checkbox"/> Area Deact.		

Asset Class	2505300	Plant and Mechinery 2505
Chart of dep.	2505	Chart of depreciation for 2505
Depreciat. Area	33	Book Depreciation in Hard currency

Depreciation areas		
Screen Layout	1000	Depr. on main asset no. level
LVA check	No maximum amount check	
Minimum Life	<input type="checkbox"/>	
Min.Life Period	<input type="checkbox"/>	
Max Useful Life	<input type="checkbox"/>	
Max.Life Period	<input type="checkbox"/>	
Dep. key	2001	2505 CC P&M Straightline 9.5% Local GAAP
Useful Life	10	
Periods	0	
<input type="checkbox"/> Area Deact.		

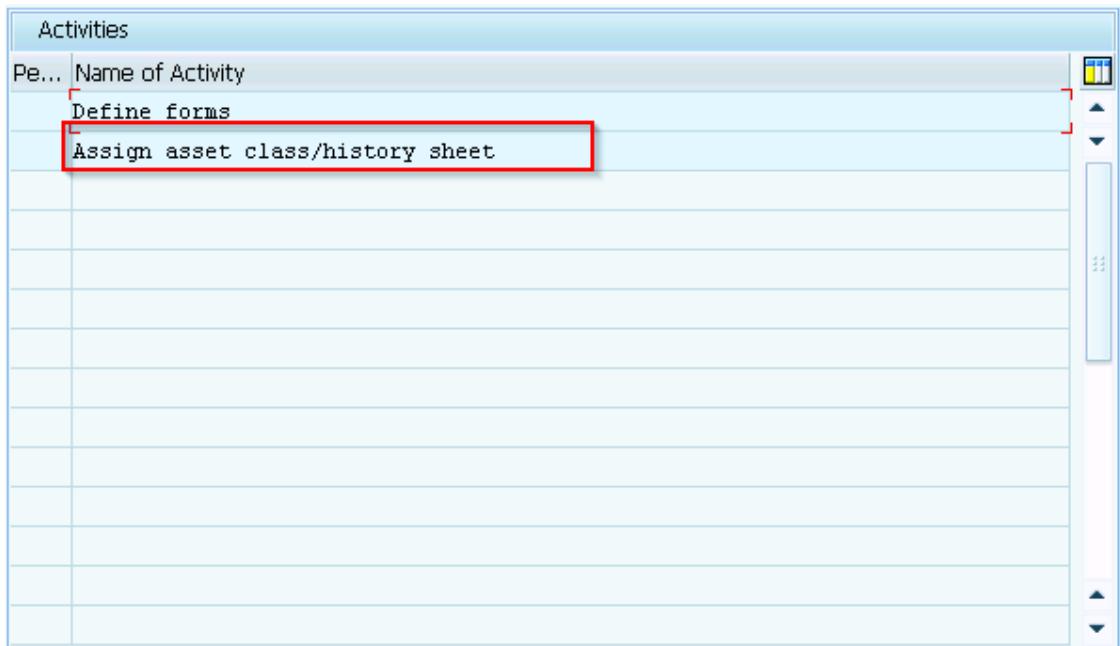
Asset Class	2505300	Plant and Mechinery 2505
Chart of dep.	2505	Chart of depreciation for 2505
Depreciat. Area	34	IFRS Depreciation In Hard Currency

Depreciation areas		
Screen Layout	1000	Depr. on main asset no. level
LVA check	No maximum amount check	
Minimum Life	<input type="text"/>	
Min.Life Period	<input type="text"/>	
Max Useful Life	<input type="text"/>	
Max.Life Period	<input type="text"/>	
Dep. key	2002	2505 CC P&M Straightline 4.75% IFRS GAAP
Useful Life	20	
Periods	0	
<input type="checkbox"/> Area Deact.		

#### 4.33 Define or Assign Forms: Assign Asset Class/ History Sheet

SPRO > Financial Accounting > Asset Accounting > Information System > Define or Assign Forms



Class	Asset Class Description	Layout set name
2505100	Land 2505	FIAA_F001
2505200	Buildings 2505	FIAA_F001
2505300	Plant and Machinery 2505	FIAA_F001
2505400	Fixtures and fittings 2505	FIAA_F001
2505500	Vehicles 2505	FIAA_F001
2505600	Hardware 2505	FIAA_F001
2505700	Assets under construction 2505	FIAA_F001

#### 4.34 Define Revenue Distribution for Fixed Asset Retirement

SPRO > Financial Accounting > Asset Accounting > Transactions > Retirements > Gain/Loss Posting > Define Revenue Distribution for Fixed Asset Retirement

Revenue Distribution Method in Company Code		
CoCd	Company Name	Rev.Dist.
0318	0318 Company code	By Net Book Value ▾
1001	US - AGR-1001	By Net Book Value ▾
1681	1681 Company Code	By Net Book Value ▾
1809	1809 Company code	By Net Book Value ▾
1810	S4 HANA Company Code	By Net Book Value ▾
1909	1909 - ASAP Technologies	By Net Book Value ▾
1999	GVK Industries	By Net Book Value ▾
2100	SSN SERVICES INC.	By Net Book Value ▾
2158	2158 COMPANY CODE	By Net Book Value ▾
2222	Chandra Test Co.	By Net Book Value ▾
2498	2498 Company code	By Net Book Value ▾
2500	2500 Company code	By Net Book Value ▾
2505	2505 Company Code	By Net Book Value ▾
2535	2535 Company Code	By Net Book Value ▾

#### 4.35 Specify How Default Asset Value Date is Determined

SPRO > Financial Accounting > Asset Accounting > Transactions > Specify How Default Asset Value Date is Determined

Activities	
Pe...	Name of Activity
<input type="text" value="Assign value date variant to company code"/> <span style="border: 1px solid red; padding: 2px;">Define variant for determining default asset value date</span>	
<input type="button" value="Save"/> <input type="button" value="Cancel"/>	

CoCd	Company Name	Variant	Variant Description
0318	0318 Company code	SAP_DEFAULT	Used when no variant assigned to company coc
1001	US - AGR-1001	SAP_DEFAULT	Used when no variant assigned to company coc
1681	1681 Company Code	SAP_DEFAULT	Used when no variant assigned to company coc
1809	1809 Company code	SAP_DEFAULT	Used when no variant assigned to company coc
1810	S4 HANA Company Code		
1909	1909 - ASAP Technologi...	SAP_DEFAULT	Used when no variant assigned to company coc
1999	GVK Industries	SAP_DEFAULT	Used when no variant assigned to company coc
2100	SSN SERVICES INC.		
2158	2158 COMPANY CODE	SAP_DEFAULT	Used when no variant assigned to company coc
2222	Chandra Test Co.	SAP_DEFAULT	Used when no variant assigned to company coc
2498	2498 Company code	SAP_DEFAULT	Used when no variant assigned to company coc
2500	2500 Company code	SAP_DEFAULT	Used when no variant assigned to company coc
2505	2505 Company Code	SAP_DEFAULT	Used when no variant assigned to company coc
2535	2535 Company Code	SAP_DEFAULT	Used when no variant assigned to company coc
3124	Sri Company Code	SAP_DEFAULT	Used when no variant assigned to company coc
5555	Ksr Company Code.	SAP_DEFAULT	Used when no variant assigned to company coc
GVK1	GVK Company Code	SAP_DEFAULT	Used when no variant assigned to company coc
MB58	Rohan Tree Co Code		
NYDT	NYDT Company code	SAP_DEFAULT	Used when no variant assigned to company coc
US16		SAP_DEFAULT	Used when no variant assigned to company coc

**Change View "Variants": Overview**

The screenshot shows two views of the SAP Fiori Change View "Variants".

**Top View (Overview):**

- Dialog Structure:** Variants > Business Transactions.
- Table:** Variant (SAP\_DEFAULT) | Variant Description (Used when no variant assigned to company code).

**Bottom View (Detailed List):**

- Dialog Structure:** Variants > Business Transactions.
- Table:** A list of transactions with columns: Name of transaction, Prim.Rule, and Alt.Rule.

Name of transaction	Prim.Rule	Alt.Rule
Current-value depreciation	9	Q
Retirement	1	
Settlement of AuC	2	
Down payment	2	
Settlement of order	2	
Revaluation	14	6
Acquisition posting for settlement of AuC	2	
Credit memo related to invoice	12	2
Investment support	9	4
Manual transfer of reserves	9	4
Subsequent retirement costs	10	2
Post-capitalization	6	
Subsequent revenue	10	2
Manual ordinary depreciation	9	4
Manual special depreciation	9	4
Intracompany transfer	1	
Acquisition from settlement	2	

#### 4.36 Specify Posting Key for Asset Posting

SPRO > Financial Accounting > Asset Accounting > Integration with General Ledger Accounting > Specify Posting Key for Asset Posting

### Configuration Accounting Maintain : Automatic Posts - Procedures

Group **ANL** Asset Management postings (AM)

Description	Transaction	Account Determ.
<b>Additional accounts for Asset Accounting</b>	<b>ANC</b>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Asset posting	ANL	<input type="checkbox"/>
G/L account posting from asset posting	ANS	<input type="checkbox"/>

**Enter Chart of Accounts**

Chart of Accounts **2505**

### Configuration Accounting Maintain : Automatic Posts - Accounts

◀ ▶ ⌂ ⌂ Posting Key Procedures Rules

Chart of Accounts **2505** 2505 Chart of Accounts

Transaction **ANC** Additional accounts for Asset Accounting

Account assignment

General m...	Account
LDT	<b>299997</b> <input type="text"/> <input type="button" value="Q"/>

### 4.37 Define Offsetting Account for Legacy Data Transfer

SPRO > Financial Accounting > Asset Accounting > Asset Data Transfer > Parameters for Data Transfer > Define Offsetting Account for Legacy Data Transfer

Offsetting Account for Legac...	
ChAc	G/L Account
0318	299997
1001	299997
1681	299997
1809	299997
1810	
1909	100018
2100	
2222	299997
2498	299997
2505	299997
2535	299997
3124	299997
5555	299997
MB58	

#### 4.38 Define Transfer Date and Additional Parameters

SPRO > Financial Accounting > Asset Accounting > Asset Data Transfer > Parameters for Data Transfer > Define Transfer Date and Additional Parameters

**Display Settings for Company Code in Asset Accounting**

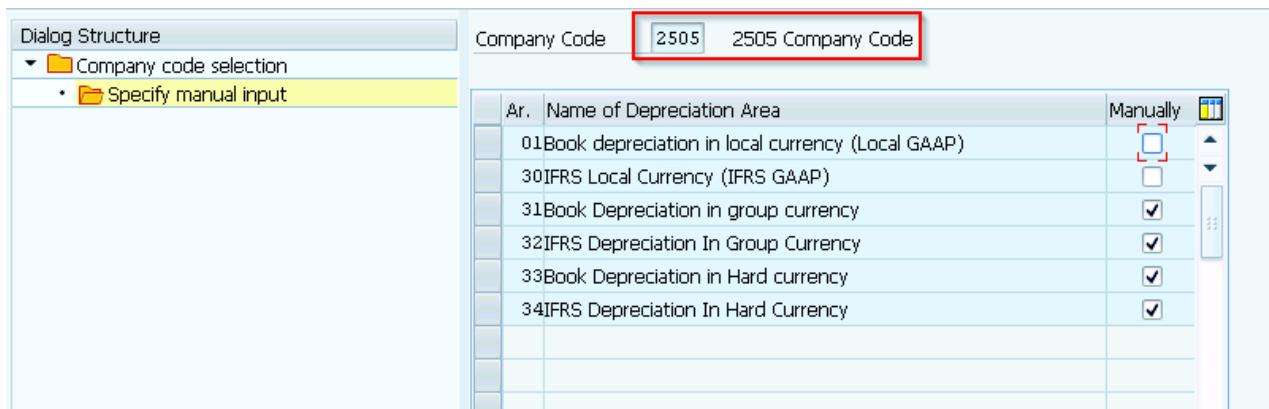
General Information		General Settings		Legacy Data Transfer	
FI-AA Company Codes	List of Company Codes	Company Code	2505	2505 Company Code	Chart of Accounts
	• 0318	Country Key	US	Chart of dep.	2505 Chart of depreciation for 2505
		Sequence Number	1	Transfer Date	01.01.2018
		Legacy Data Transfer Status	In Preparation	Document Type	UE Data Transfer
		Without Integrated Deprec. Calcul.	<input type="checkbox"/>		
History of Legacy Data Transfers					
LDT Sequence Number	Transfer Date	Legacy Transfer Status	Document Type	No Deprec. Calcul.	
1	01.01.2018	In Preparation	UE		

General Information			
Company Code	2505	2505 Company Code	Chart of Accounts
Country Key	US		2505 2505 Chart of Accounts
		Chart of dep.	2505 Chart of depreciation for 2505
<a href="#">General Settings</a> <a href="#">Legacy Data Transfer</a>			
General Settings for Company Code			
Company Code Status	For Testing		
Company Code Locked	<input type="checkbox"/>		

## 4.39 Transfer Foreign Currency Areas

SPRO > Financial Accounting > Asset Accounting > Asset Data Transfer > Parameters for Data Transfer > Transfer Foreign Currency Areas

Dialog Structure		Company code	Company Name
▼  Company code selection		0318	0318 Company code
•  Specify manual input		1001	US - AGR-1001
		1681	1681 Company Code
		1809	1809 Company code
		1810	S4 HANA Company Code
		1909	1909 - ASAP Technologies
		1999	GVK Industries
		2100	SSN SERVICES INC.
		2158	2158 COMPANY CODE
		2222	Chandra Test Co.
		2498	2498 Company code
		2500	2500 Company code
		2505	2505 Company Code
		2535	2535 Company Code



#### 4.40 Specify Group Depreciation Area

SPRO > Financial Accounting > Asset Accounting > Special Valuations > Preparations for Consolidation > Specify Group Depreciation Areas

Make sure that nothing should be selected.

Chart of dep.		2505	Chart of depreciation for 2505
Ar.	Name of Depreciation Area	GrossTr...	
01	Book depreciation in local currency (Local GAAP)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
30	IFRS Local Currency (IFRS GAAP)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
31	Book Depreciation in group currency	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
32	IFRS Depreciation In Group Currency	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
33	Book Depreciation in Hard currency	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
34	IFRS Depreciation In Hard Currency	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

#### 4.41 Check Consistency

SPRO > Financial Accounting > Asset Accounting > Preparations for Going Live > Check Consistency



## 5 Procurement

### 5.1 Maintain Purchase Organization

SPRO > Enterprise Structure > Definition > Materials Management > Maintain purchasing organization

Purch. organization	Purch. org. descr.
1809	1809 Purchase Organi
1810	1810 Purchase Organi
1974	Pur Org 1974
2158	2158 Purchase Org.
2222	2222 Purchase Org.
2498	2498 Purchase Org.
2500	Sai purchase org
2505	2505 Purchase Org
3124	3124 Purchase Org
MB58	MB58 Purchase Org.
RFP0	RF Purchase Organiza
X003	X003 Pur org
Z100	Z100 Purchase Org

### 5.2 Assign Purchase Organization to Company Code

SPRO > Enterprise Structure > Assignment > Materials Management > Assign purchasing organization to company code

POrg	Description	CoCd	Company Name	Status
0001	Einkaufsorg. 0001	0001	SAP A.G.	
0002				Company Code does
0318	0318 Purchase Org.	0318	0318 Company code	
1000	POrg 1000	1000	US - JKAIAPA	
1001	POrg 1001	1001	US - AGR-1001	
1681	1681 Purchase Org.	1681	1681 Company Code	
1808	1808 purchase org	1808	KCG Industries LLC	
1809	1809 Purchase Organi	1809	1809 Company code	
1810	1810 Purchase Organi	1810	S4 HANA Company Code	
1974	Pur Org 1974	1974	Nag Cements Ltd	
2158	2158 Purchase Org.	2158	2158 COMPANY CODE	
2222	2222 Purchase Org.	2222	Chandra Test Co.	
2498	2498 Purchase Org.	2498	2498 Company code	
2500	Sai purchase org	2500	2500 Company code	
2505	2505 Purchase Org	2505	2505 Company Code	

### 5.3 Create Purchasing Groups

SPRO > Materials Management > Purchasing > Create Purchasing Groups

Purchasing Groups				
P...	Desc. Pur. Grp	Tel.No. Pur....	Fax number	Telephone
MB2	MB58 South			
RFP	RF Purc Grp			
S01	2505 Purchase grou			
X01	North X003			
X02	South X003			
Y01	North America			
Y02	South America			
Y03	1810 North			
Y04	1810 South			
Z01	North America			
Z02	South America			
Z08	North America			
Z09	South America			

### 5.4 Maintain Purchasing Area

SPRO > Materials Management > Purchasing > Maintain Purchasing Area

Maintain purchasing area	
Purchasing area	Description
MB01	MB01 Area 1
MB02	MB02 Area 2
S001	2505 Purchase Area
X001	X003 Area 1
X002	X003 Area 2
Y001	Purch area 1 Z100
Y002	Purch area 2 Z100
Y003	1810 Area 1
Y004	1810 Area 2
Z001	Purch area 2 2498
Z002	Purch area 2 2498
Z008	Purch Area 1 - 3124
Z009	Purch Area 2 - 3124

## 5.5 Purchase Area Determination

SPRO > Materials Management > Purchasing > Purchase Area Determination

Purchasing area determination					
Purch.org.	Description	Purch. Grp	Description	Purchasing area	Description
2498	2498 Purchase Org.	201	North America	2001	Purch area 2 2498
2498	2498 Purchase Org.	202	South America	2002	Purch area 2 2498
2500	Sai purchase org	250	Domestic Grp	2500	Dock area
2500	Sai purchase org	260	Foreign Grp	2510	Customs
2505	2505 Purchase Org	201	2505 Purchase grou	S001	2505 Purchase Area
3124	3124 Purchase Org	208	North America	2008	Purch Area 1 - 3124
3124	3124 Purchase Org	209	South America	2009	Purch Area 2 - 3124
MB58	MB58 Purchase Org.	MB1	MB58 North	MB01	MB01 Area 1
MB58	MB58 Purchase Org.	MB2	MB58 South	MB02	MB02 Area 2
X003	X003 Pur org	X01	North X003	X001	X003 Area 1
X003	X003 Pur org	X02	South X003	X002	X003 Area 2
Z100	Z100 Purchase Org	Y01	North America	Y001	Purch area 1 Z100
Z100	Z100 Purchase Org	Y02	South America	Y002	Purch area 2 Z100

## 5.6 Define Material Groups

SPRO > Logistics – General > Material Master > Settings for Key Fields > Define Material Groups

Matl Group	Material Group Desc.	AGrp	D...	Description 2 for the Material Group
MB2	MB58 Mat. Group 2			
S001	2505 Material Group			
X01	X003 Mat Group 1			
X02	X003 Mat Group 2			
Y1	Mat. Grp. 1 - Z100			
Y2	Mat. Grp. 2 - Z100			
Z08	Material group 1			
Z09	Material group 2			
Z1	Material group 1			
Z2	Material group 2			

## 5.7 Check Incoterms

SPRO > Materials Management > Purchasing > Supplier Master > Incoterms > Check Incoterms

Ensure all the IncoTerms are available with location

Incoterms	Description	Location mandatory
CFR	Costs and freight	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
CIF	Costs, insurance & freight	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
CIP	Carriage and insurance paid to	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
CPT	Carriage paid to	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
DAF	Delivered at frontier	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
DDP	Delivered Duty Paid	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
DDU	Delivered Duty Unpaid	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
DEQ	Delivered ex quay (duty paid)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
DES	Delivered ex ship	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
EXW	Ex Works	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
FAS	Free Alongside Ship	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
FCA	Free Carrier	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
FH	Free house	<input type="checkbox"/>
FOB	Free on board	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
UN	Not Free	<input type="checkbox"/>

Position...      Entry 1 of 15

## 5.8 Set Tolerance Limit for Price Variance

SPRO > Materials Management > Purchasing > Purchase Order > Set Tolerance Limits for Price Variance

CoCd	Company Name	TlKy	Description
2222	Chandra Test Co.	PE	Price variance: purchasing
2222	Chandra Test Co.	SE	Max. cash disc. deduction (purchasing)
2498	2498 Company code	PE	Price variance: purchasing
2498	2498 Company code	SE	Max. cash disc. deduction (purchasing)
2500	2500 Company code	PE	Price variance: purchasing
2500	2500 Company code	SE	Max. cash disc. deduction (purchasing)
2505	2505 Company Code	PE	Price variance: purchasing
2505	2505 Company Code	SE	Max. cash disc. deduction (purchasing)
3124	Sri Company Code	PE	Price variance: purchasing
3124	Sri Company Code	SE	Max. cash disc. deduction (purchasing)
MB58	Rohan Tree Co Code	PE	Price variance: purchasing
MB58	Rohan Tree Co Code	SE	Max. cash disc. deduction (purchasing)
NYD1	NYD1- Canada Region	PE	Price variance: purchasing
NYD1	NYD1- Canada Region	SE	Max. cash disc. deduction (purchasing)
NYDT	NYDT Company code	PE	Price variance: purchasing
NYDT	NYDT Company code	SE	Max. cash disc. deduction (purchasing)

Tolerance key	PE	Price variance: purchasing
Company Code	2505	2505 Company Code
Amounts in	USD	United States Dollar

#### Lower Limit

Absolute	Percentage
<input checked="" type="radio"/> Do not check	<input type="radio"/> Do not check
<input type="radio"/> Check limit	<input checked="" type="radio"/> Check limit
Val. <input type="text"/>	Tolerance limit % <input type="text" value="20.00"/>

#### Upper Limit

Absolute	Percentage
<input checked="" type="radio"/> Do not check	<input type="radio"/> Do not check
<input type="radio"/> Check limit	<input checked="" type="radio"/> Check limit
Val. <input type="text"/>	Tolerance limit % <input type="text" value="10.00"/>

Tolerance key	SE	Max. cash disc. deduction (purchasing)
Company Code	2505	2505 Company Code
Amounts in	USD	United States Dollar

Lower Limit	
Percentage	
<input checked="" type="radio"/> Do not check	
<input type="radio"/> Check limit	
Tolerance limit %	<input type="text"/>

Upper Limit	
Percentage	
<input type="radio"/> Do not check	
<input checked="" type="radio"/> Check limit	
Tolerance limit %	10.00

## 5.9 Set Tolerance Limit

SPRO > Materials Management > Inventory Management and Physical Inventory > Goods Receipt > Set Tolerance Limits

CoCd	Company Name	TlKy	Description
2500	2500 Company code	VP	Moving average price variance
2505	2505 Company Code	B1	Order price qty variance (GR)/E-MSG
2505	2505 Company Code	B2	Order price qty variance (GR)/W-MSG
2505	2505 Company Code	VP	Moving average price variance
3124	Sri Company Code	B1	Order price qty variance (GR)/E-MSG
3124	Sri Company Code	B2	Order price qty variance (GR)/W-MSG
3124	Sri Company Code	VP	Moving average price variance
MB58	Rohan Tree Co Code	B1	Order price qty variance (GR)/E-MSG
MB58	Rohan Tree Co Code	B2	Order price qty variance (GR)/W-MSG
MB58	Rohan Tree Co Code	VP	Moving average price variance
NYD1	NYD1- Canada Region	B1	Order price qty variance (GR)/E-MSG
NYD1	NYD1- Canada Region	B2	Order price qty variance (GR)/W-MSG
NYD1	NYD1- Canada Region	VP	Moving average price variance
NYDT	NYDT Company code	B1	Order price qty variance (GR)/E-MSG
NYDT	NYDT Company code	B2	Order price qty variance (GR)/W-MSG
NYDT	NYDT Company code	VP	Moving average price variance

Tolerance key	B1	Order price qty variance (GR)/E-MSG
Company Code	2505	2505 Company Code
Amounts in	USD	United States Dollar

Lower Limit

Percentage
<input type="radio"/> Do not check
<input checked="" type="radio"/> Check limit
Tolerance limit %
50.00

Upper Limit

Percentage
<input type="radio"/> Do not check
<input checked="" type="radio"/> Check limit
Tolerance limit %
50.00

Tolerance key	B2	Order price qty variance (GR)/W-MSG
Company Code	2505	2505 Company Code
Amounts in	USD	United States Dollar

Lower Limit					
<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Percentage</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="radio"/> Do not check</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input checked="" type="radio"/> Check limit</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Tolerance limit % <input type="text" value="20.00"/></td> </tr> </table>		Percentage	<input type="radio"/> Do not check	<input checked="" type="radio"/> Check limit	Tolerance limit % <input type="text" value="20.00"/>
Percentage					
<input type="radio"/> Do not check					
<input checked="" type="radio"/> Check limit					
Tolerance limit % <input type="text" value="20.00"/>					

Upper Limit					
<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Percentage</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="radio"/> Do not check</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input checked="" type="radio"/> Check limit</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Tolerance limit % <input type="text" value="20.00"/></td> </tr> </table>		Percentage	<input type="radio"/> Do not check	<input checked="" type="radio"/> Check limit	Tolerance limit % <input type="text" value="20.00"/>
Percentage					
<input type="radio"/> Do not check					
<input checked="" type="radio"/> Check limit					
Tolerance limit % <input type="text" value="20.00"/>					

## 5.10 Define copy check delete Plant

SPRO > Enterprise Structure > Definition > Logistics – General > Define, copy, delete, check plant

Activities	
Pe...	Name of Activity
	<input style="border: 2px solid red; width: 150px; height: 20px;" type="text" value="Define Plant"/>
	Copy, delete, check plant
	Define plant for cross-system goods flow

The screenshot shows a SAP Fiori application interface. At the top, there is a table listing various locations (Plants) with their names and locations. One row, '2505 Plant 2505' from California, is highlighted with a red border. Below this, a detailed view for 'Plant 2505' is displayed. This view includes fields for Name 1 ('Plant 2505') and Name 2 ('California'). At the bottom, a 'Detailed information' section provides further details such as Language Key (EN English), Street and House No. (Test Address), PO Box, Postal Code (45612), City (California), Country Key (US USA), Region (CA California), County code, City code, Tax Jurisdiction, and Factory Calendar (01 Germany (Standard)).

Plnt	Name 1	Name 2
2423	2498 Plant	California
2498	2498 Plant	California
2500	Plant 2500	Plant 2500
2505	Plant 2505	California
3124	Plant 3124	Naperville
MB58	MB58 Plant	California
RF01	RF01	RF01
X003	X003 Plant	California

Plant	2505
Name 1	Plant 2505
Name 2	California

Detailed information	
Language Key	EN English
Street and House No.	Test Address
PO Box	
Postal Code	45612
City	California
Country Key	US USA
Region	CA California
County code	
City code	
Tax Jurisdiction	
Factory Calendar	01 Germany (Standard)

## 5.11 Define Location

SPRO > Enterprise Structure > Definition > Logistics – General > Define Location

Plnt	Location	Name
2422	2001	Production Department
2422	2002	Maintenance Dept
2423	2001	Production Department
2423	2002	Maintenance Dept
2498	2001	Production Department
2498	2002	Maintenance Dept
2500	2500	Production area
2500	2510	Maintennace area
2505	5001	Production Department
2505	5002	Maintenance Dept
3124	2008	Production Department
3124	2009	Maintenance Department
MB58	2001	Production Department MB58
MB58	2002	Maintenance Dept MB58
X003	X001	Production Department
X003	X002	Maintenance Dept
X003	X1X003	Production Location X003
X003	X2X003	Wearhouse Location X003

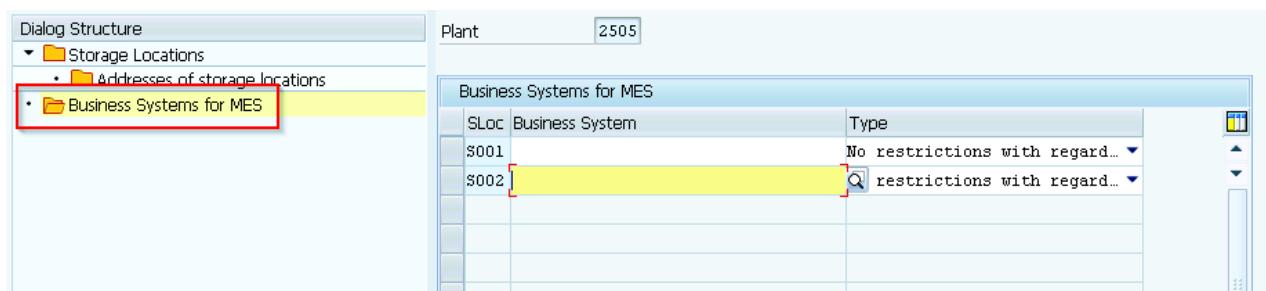
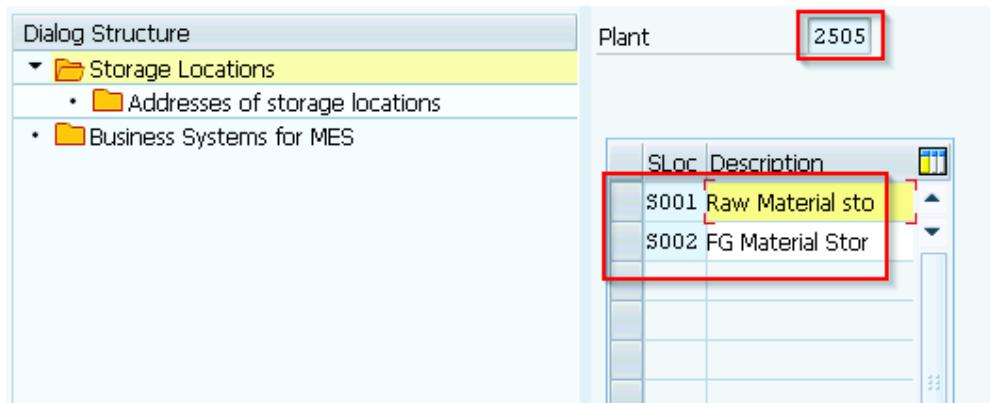
## 5.12 Maintain Storage Location

SPRO > Enterprise Structure > Definition > Materials Management > Maintain storage location

Determine Work Area: Entry

Field Name	Work Area
Plant	2505

Further select cond.



## 5.13 Assign Plant to Company Code

SPRO > Enterprise Structure > Assignment > Logistics – General > Assign plant to company code

Assignment Plant - Company Code				
CoCd	Plnt	Name of Plant	Company Name	Status
2422	2422	2498 Plant	ATOSS4_22 Comapany code	
2422	2423	2498 Plant	ATOSS4_22 Comapany code	
2498	2498	2498 Plant	2498 Company code	
2500	2500	Plant 2500	2500 Company code	
2505	2505	Plant 2505	2505 Company Code	
3124	3124	Plant 3124	Sri Company Code	
MB58	MB58	MB58 Plant	Rohan Tree Co Code	
RF01	RF01	RF01	RF01- FI Testing 01	
X003	X003	X003 Plant	Samsung X003	

## 5.14 Define Attributes of Material Types

SPRO > Logistics – General > Material Master > Basic Settings > Material Types > Define Attributes of Material Types

Dialog Structure	
▼ Material types	M...
• Quantity/value updating	NLAG Non-stock materials NOF1 Nonfoods PIPE Pipeline materials PLAN Trading goods (planned) PROC Process materials PROD Product groups ROH Raw materials SERV Service Materials UNBV Nonvaluated materials VBRA ETM consumption material VEHI Vehicle config. VERP Packaging VKHM Additionals

Material type	ROH	Raw materials	Product Type Group
General data			
Field reference	ROH	X-plant matl status	<input type="checkbox"/>
SRef: material type	ROH	Item category group	<input type="checkbox"/>
Authorization group	<input type="checkbox"/>	With Qty Structure	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
External no. assignment w/o check	<input type="checkbox"/>	Initial Status	<input type="checkbox"/>
Special material types		User departments	
Material is configurable	<input type="checkbox"/>	Status description	<input type="checkbox"/>
Material f. process	<input type="checkbox"/>	Work scheduling	<input type="checkbox"/>
Pipeline mandatory	<input type="checkbox"/>	Accounting	<input type="checkbox"/>
Mand. RP logistics	<input type="checkbox"/>	Classification	<input type="checkbox"/>
Manufacturer part	<input type="checkbox"/>	MRP	<input type="checkbox"/>
FFF Class	<input type="checkbox"/>	Purchasing	<input type="checkbox"/>
Internal/external purchase orders		Production resources/tools	
Ext. Purchase Orders	2	Costing	<input type="checkbox"/>
Int. purchase orders	0	Basic data	<input type="checkbox"/>
Classification		Storage	<input type="checkbox"/>
Class type	<input type="checkbox"/>	Forecasting	<input type="checkbox"/>
Class	<input type="checkbox"/>		

Valuation	
Price control	Standard price
Acct cat. reference	0001
Price ctrl mandatory <input type="checkbox"/>	
Quantity/value updating	
Quantity updating                              Value updating In all valuation areas <input type="checkbox"/> In all valuation areas <input type="checkbox"/> In no valuation area <input type="checkbox"/> In no valuation area <input type="checkbox"/> By valuation area <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> By valuation area <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
Retail-specific fields	
Material Type ID	General material type
Time till deleted	<input type="text"/>
Display material	<input type="checkbox"/>
Print price	<input type="checkbox"/>

Dialog Structure

- > Material types
  - \* Quantity/value updating

Quantity/value updating

Val...	Ma...	Qty updati...	Value upd...	Pipe.mand.	PipeAllowd	[ ]
0001 ROH		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	▲
0003 ROH		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	▼
0318 ROH		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	[ ]
1000 ROH		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	▲
1001 ROH		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	▼
1175 ROH		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	[ ]
1681 ROH		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	▲
1808 ROH		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	▼
1809 ROH		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	[ ]
1810 ROH		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	▲
18A8 ROH		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	▼
1974 ROH		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	[ ]

[ ] Position...      Entry 1 of 25

Dialog Structure	
▼  Material types	M... Material Type Description
•  Quantity/value updating	CH00 CH Contract Handling

Material Type Description

CH00	CH Contract Handling
CONT	Kanban Container
COUP	Coupons
DIEN	Service
EPA	Equipment Package
ERSA	Spare Parts
FERT	Finished Product
FFFC	Form-Fit-Function class
FGTR	Beverages
FHMI	Production Resource/Tool
FOOD	Foods (excl. perishables)
FRIP	Perishables
GBRA	ETM usable material

Material type	FERT	Finished Product	Product Type Group
General data			
Field reference	FERT	X-plant matl status	<input type="checkbox"/>
SRef: material type	ROH	Item category group	NORM
Authorization group		With Qty Structure	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
External no. assignment w/o check	<input type="checkbox"/>	Initial Status	<input type="checkbox"/>
Special material types			
Material is configurable	<input type="checkbox"/>	User departments	
Material f. process	<input type="checkbox"/>	Status description	
Pipeline mandatory	<input type="checkbox"/>	Work scheduling	
Mand. RP logistics	<input type="checkbox"/>	Accounting	
Manufacturer part	<input type="checkbox"/>	Classification	
FFF Class	<input type="checkbox"/>	MRP	
Internal/external purchase orders			
Ext. Purchase Orders	1	Purchasing	
Int. purchase orders	2	Production resources/tools	
Classification			
Class type	<input type="checkbox"/>	Costing	
Class	<input type="checkbox"/>	Basic data	
		Storage	
		Forecasting	

Valuation	
Price control	Standard price
Acct cat. reference	0009
Price ctrl mandatory <input type="checkbox"/>	
Quantity/value updating	
Quantity updating      Value updating In all valuation areas <input type="checkbox"/> In all valuation areas <input type="checkbox"/> In no valuation area <input type="checkbox"/> In no valuation area <input type="checkbox"/> By valuation area <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> By valuation area <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
Retail-specific fields	
Material Type ID	General material type
Time till deleted	<input type="text"/>
Display material	<input type="checkbox"/>
Print price	<input type="checkbox"/>

Dialog Structure

- Material types
  - Quantity/value updating

Quantity/value updating

Val...	Ma...	Qty updati...	Value upd...	Pipe.mand.	PipeAllowd	
0001	FERT	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
0003	FERT	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
0318	FERT	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
1000	FERT	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
1001	FERT	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
1175	FERT	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
1681	FERT	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
1808	FERT	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
1809	FERT	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
1810	FERT	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
18A8	FERT	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
1974	FERT	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

Position...      Entry 1 of 25

Trading Material: Moving Average Price

Raw Material: Moving Average Price

Finished Goods: Standard Price

## 5.15 Assign Purchase Organization to Plant

SPRO > Enterprise Structure > Assignment > Materials Management > Assign purchasing organization to plant

Assign Purchasing Organization to Plant				
POrg	Description	Plnt	Name 1	Status
2498	2498 Purchase Org.	2498	2498 Plant	
2500	Sai purchase org	2500	Plant 2500	
2505	2505 Purchase Org	2505	Plant 2505	
3124	3124 Purchase Org	3124	Plant 3124	
MB58	MB58 Purchase Org.	MB58	MB58 Plant	
X003	X003 Pur org	X003	X003 Plant	

## 5.16 Assign standard purchasing organization to plant

SPRO > Enterprise Structure > Assignment > Materials Management > Assign standard purchasing organization to plant

Plnt	POrg	Plant description
2423	2498	98 Plant
2498	2498	2498 Plant
2500	2500	Plant 2500
2505	2505	Plant 2505
3124	3124	Plant 3124
MB58	MB58	MB58 Plant
RF01		RF01
X003		X003 Plant

## 5.17 Maintain Company Code for Material Management

SPRO > Logistics – General > Material Master > Basic Settings > Maintain Company Codes for Materials Management

CoCd	Company Name	Year	Pe	FYr	M.	FYr	L..	ABp	DBp	
2422	ATOSS4_22 Comopany code	2018	3	2018	2	2017	12	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
2498	2498 Company code	2018	4	2018	3	2017	12	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
2500	2500 Company code	2018	1	2017	12	2017	12	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
2505	2505 Company Code	2018	4	2018	3	2017	12	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
2535	2535 Company Code				0		0	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
2709	2709 - Company code				0		0	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
2960	2960 company code				0		0	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
3124	Sri Company Code	2018	2	2018	1	2017	12	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
3333	3333 Company Code				0		0	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
4200	Company code for 4200				0		0	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
4201	Moh Company 4201				0		0	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
4202	Moh 4202				0		0	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	

## 5.18 Maintain Default Values for Tax Codes

SPRO > Materials Management > Logistics Invoice Verification > Incoming Invoice > Maintain Default Values for Tax Codes

CoCd	Company Name
2020	2020 Company code Ltd
2158	2158 COMPANY CODE
2200	ATOSS4_22 Comopany code
2222	Chandra Test Co.
2422	ATOSS4_22 Comopany code
2498	2498 Company code
2500	2500 Company code
2505	2505 Company Code
3124	Sri Company Code
MB58	Rohan Tree Co Code
NYD1	NYD1- Canada Region
NYDT	NYDT Company code
RECO	Sondereigentum (WEG)

Company Code	2505	2505 Company Code
Defaults, domestic		
Tax Code	V0	0% Tax Accounts Payable
Default value unplanned delivery costs		
Tax code	V0	0% Tax Accounts Payable
Jurisdiction code		

## 5.19 Set Check for Duplicate Invoices

SPRO > Materials Management > Logistics Invoice Verification > Incoming Invoice > Set Check for Duplicate Invoices

Duplicate Invoice Check				
Co...	Name	Check co. code	Check reference	Check inv. date
2222	Chandra Test Co.	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
2422	ATOSS4_22 Comopany code	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
2498	2498 Company code	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
2500	2500 Company code	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
2505	2505 Company Code	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
3124	Sri Company Code	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
MB58	Rohan Tree Co Code	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
NYD1	NYD1- Canada Region	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
NYDT	NYDT Company code	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
RECO	Sondereigentum (WEG)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>

## 5.20 Determine Payment Block

SPRO > Materials Management > Logistics Invoice Verification > Invoice Block > Determine Payment Block

Payment Block	Description
	Free for payment
*	Skip account
A	Locked for payment
B	Blocked for payment
I	CML:InvestorContract
N	Postprocess inc.pmnt
P	Payment request
R	Invoice verification
V	Payment clearing

## 5.21 Set Tolerance Limits (Invoice Block)

SPRO > Materials Management > Logistics Invoice Verification > Invoice Block > Set Tolerance Limits

Copy from 0001

CoCd	Company Name	TlKy	Description
2505	2505 Company Code	AN	Amount for item without order reference
2505	2505 Company Code	AP	Amount for item with order reference
2505	2505 Company Code	BD	Form small differences automatically
2505	2505 Company Code	BR	Percentage OPUn variance (IR before GR)
2505	2505 Company Code	BT	Percentage OPUn variance (GR before IR)
2505	2505 Company Code	DQ	Exceed amount: quantity variance
2505	2505 Company Code	DW	Quantity variance when GR qty = zero
2505	2505 Company Code	KW	Var. from condition value
2505	2505 Company Code	PP	Price variance
2505	2505 Company Code	PS	Price variance: estimated price
2505	2505 Company Code	ST	Date variance (value x days)
2505	2505 Company Code	VP	Moving average price variance
3124	Sri Company Code	AN	Amount for item without order reference
3124	Sri Company Code	AP	Amount for item with order reference
3124	Sri Company Code	BD	Form small differences automatically
3124	Sri Company Code	BR	Percentage OPUn variance (IR before GR)

## 5.22 Define Automatic Status Change

SPRO > Materials Management > Logistics Invoice Verification > Invoice Verification in Background > Define Automatic Status Change

CoCd	Company Name	Set corre...
1810	S4 HANA Company Code	<input type="checkbox"/>
2020	2020 Company code Ltd	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
2158	2158 COMPANY CODE	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
2200	ATOSS4_22 Comopany code	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
2222	Chandra Test Co.	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
2422	ATOSS4_22 Comopany code	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
2498	2498 Company code	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
2500	2500 Company code	<input type="checkbox"/>
2505	2505 Company Code	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
3124	Sri Company Code	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
MB58	Rohan Tree Co Code	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
NYD1	NYD1- Canada Region	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
NYDT	NYDT Company code	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>

## 5.23 Define Valuation Control

SPRO > Materials Management > Valuation and Account Assignment > Account Determination > Account Determination Without Wizard > Define Valuation Control

**Valuation Control**

Valuation grouping code

Valuation grouping code active

Valuation grouping code not active

## 5.24 Group Together Valuation Areas

SPRO > Materials Management > Valuation and Account Assignment > Account Determination > Account Determination Without Wizard > Group Together Valuation Areas

## 5.25 Define Valuation Class

SPRO > Materials Management > Valuation and Account Assignment > Account Determination > Account Determination Without Wizard > Define Valuation Classes

Process the objects in the specified sequence

- Account category reference
- Valuation Class
- Material type/account category reference

Copy from 3000 & 7920

Valuation Classes		
ValCl	ARef	Description
KCFP	0009	shed products
KCRM	0001	Raw materials 1
MB01	0001	Raw materials MB58
MB02	0009	Finished products MB58
RVFG	0009	Finished products
RVRM	0001	Raw materials 1
S001	0001	Raw materials 2505
S002	0009	Finished products 2505
X001	0001	Raw materials X003
X002	0009	Finished products X003
Y003	0001	Raw materials 1810
Y004	0009	Finished products 1810
Z001	0001	Raw material 2498
Z002	0009	Finished products 2498
Z008	0001	Raw materials 3124
Z009	0009	Finished products 3124

## 5.26 Configure Automatic Posting

SPRO > Materials Management > Valuation and Account Assignment > Account Determination > Account Determination Without Wizard > Configure Automatic Postings

1000 Valuation Area

Valuation	
Valuation area	1000
CoCode reference	1000 US - JKAIAPA
Chart of Accounts	CANA Chart of accounts - North America
Val. group. code	
Plant	
Plant	1000 Plant 1000
Val. area reference	1000
<input type="button" value="Next Entry"/> <input type="button" value="Cancel"/>	

BSX

## 5.27 Tax Account Setting - OB40

SPRO > Financial Accounting > Financial Accounting Global Settings > Tax on Sales/Purchases > Posting > Define Tax Accounts

Data Browser: Table T030R Select Entries 14								
El	Cl.	ChAc	Trs	Acct Mod.	Val.Mod.	Val. Class D	D	Country
	800	2505	ANC		X			
	800	2505	BSX		X	X		
	800	2505	GBB	X	X	X		
	800	2505	MW1	X				
	800	2505	MWS	X				
	800	2505	NAV	X				
	800	2505	PRD			X		
	800	2505	SKE					
	800	2505	UMB			X	X	
	800	2505	VS1	X				
	800	2505	VS2	X				
	800	2505	VS3	X				
	800	2505	VS4	X				
	800	2505	WRX					

MW1, MWS, NAV, VS1, VS2, VS3, VS4

Chart of Accounts	2505	2505 Chart of Accounts
Transaction	MW1	Sales tax 1
<b>Account assignment</b>		
Tax code	Account	

V0      210000 

Chart of Accounts	2505	2505 Chart of Accounts
Transaction	MWS	Output tax
<b>Account assignment</b>		
Tax code	Account	

A0      140005 

Chart of Accounts **2505** 2505 Chart of Accounts  
Transaction **NAV** Non-deduct.input tax

Account assignment

Tax code	Account
V0	210000 

Chart of Accounts **2505** 2505 Chart of Accounts  
Transaction **VS1** Sales tax 1

Account assignment

Tax code	Account
V0	210000 

Chart of Accounts **2505** 2505 Chart of Accounts  
Transaction **VS2** Sales tax 2

Account assignment

Tax code	Account
V0	210000 

Chart of Accounts **2505** 2505 Chart of Accounts  
Transaction **VS3** Sales tax 3

Account assignment

Tax code	Account
V0	210000 

Chart of Accounts **2505** 2505 Chart of Accounts  
Transaction **VS4** Sales tax 4

Account assignment

Tax code	Account
V0	210000 

## 5.28 Assign Company Code to Document Date for Tax Determination

SPRO > Financial Accounting > Financial Accounting Global Settings > Tax on Sales/Purchases > Calculation > Assign Company Code to Document Date for Tax Determination

CoCd	Company Name	City	Tax Determ.with Doc.D
2309	GBS4 Inc	Plainfield	<input type="checkbox"/>
2422	ATOSS4_22 Comopany code	Birmingham	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
2498	2498 Company code	California	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
2500	2500 Company code	California	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
2505	2505 Company Code	California	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
2535	2535 Company Code	Waukesha	<input type="checkbox"/>
2709	2709 - Company code	San Diego	<input type="checkbox"/>
2960	2960 company code	palno	<input type="checkbox"/>
3124	Sri Company Code	Naperville	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
3333	3333 Company Code	California	<input type="checkbox"/>
4200	Company code for 4200	California	<input type="checkbox"/>
4201	Moh Company 4201	Frankfurt	<input type="checkbox"/>
4202	Moh 4202	Berlin	<input type="checkbox"/>
4627	4627 Company Code	California	<input type="checkbox"/>
5555	Ksr Company Code.	Chicago	<input type="checkbox"/>
7000	7000 Company code	Newyork	<input type="checkbox"/>
8000	8000 BalajiS Company Code	KLM	<input type="checkbox"/>

## 5.29 Change Foreign Currency Translation

SPRO > Financial Accounting > Financial Accounting Global Settings > Tax on Sales/Purchases > Calculation > Change Foreign Currency Translation

CoCd	Company Name	Tx Crcy Tr	Name
2309	GBS4 Inc		
2422	ATOSS4_22 Comopany code	3	Exchange rate determined using document ...
2498	2498 Company code	3	Exchange rate determined using document ...
2500	2500 Company code		
2505	2505 Company Code	3	Exchange rate determined using document ...
2535	2535 Company Code		
2709	2709 - Company code		
2960	2960 company code		
3124	Sri Company Code	3	Exchange rate determined using document ...
3333	3333 Company Code		
4200	Company code for 4200		
4201	Moh Company 4201		
4202	Moh 4202		
4627	4627 Company Code		
5555	Ksr Company Code.		
7000	7000 Company code		
8000	8000 BalajiS Company Code		

### 5.30 Assign Tax Codes for Non-Taxable Transactions

SPRO > Financial Accounting > Financial Accounting Global Settings > Tax on Sales/Purchases > Posting > Assign Tax Codes for Non-Taxable Transactions

CoCd	Company Name	City	Input ...	Output...	Jurisdict. C...
2309	GBS4 Inc	Plainfield			
2422	ATOSS4_22 Comopany code	Birmingham	V0	A0	
2498	2498 Company code	California	V0	A0	
2500	2500 Company code	California	V0	A0	
2505	2505 Company Code	California	V0	A0	
2535	2535 Company Code	Waukesha	V0	A0	
2709	2709 - Company code	San Diego			
2960	2960 company code	palno			
3124	Sri Company Code	Naperville	V0	A0	
3333	3333 Company Code	California			
4200	Company code for 4200	California			
4201	Moh Company 4201	Frankfurt			
4202	Moh 4202	Berlin			
4627	4627 Company Code	California			
5555	Ksr Company Code.	Chicago	V0	A0	
7000	7000 Company code	Newyork			
8000	8000 BalajiS Company Code	KLM			

## 6 Material Ledger (S/4 HANA)

### 6.1 Assign Currency Types and Define Material Ledger Types

SPRO > Controlling > Product Cost Controlling > Actual Costing/Material Ledger > Assign Currency Types and Define Material Ledger Types

ML Type	CT from FI	CO CrcyTyp	Manual	Description
2222	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	2222 MLType
2422	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Material Ledger 2422
2498	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	2498 ML Type
2500	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	2500 ML
2505	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	2505 ML type
3124	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	3124 ML Type
9000	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Crcy Type/Val. 10
MB58	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	MB58 ML Type
X003	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	ML Type for X003
Z100	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	ML type for Z100
Z101	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	ML Type for 1001



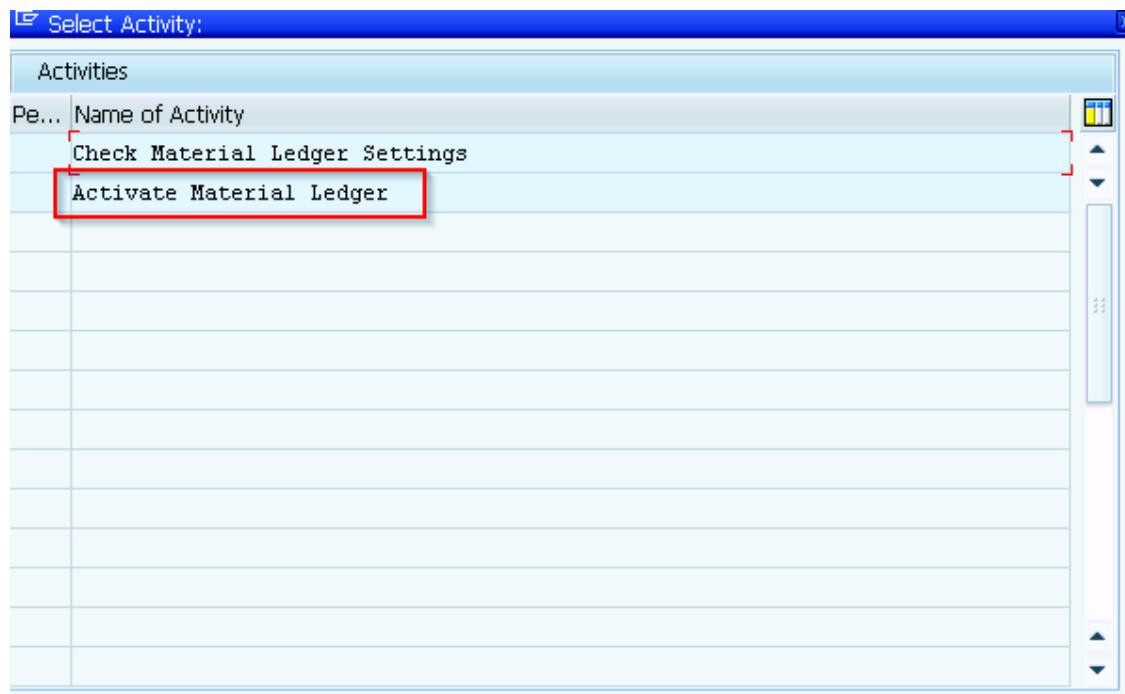
## 6.2 Assign Material Ledger Type to Valuation Areas

SPRO > Controlling > Product Cost Controlling > Actual Costing/Material Ledger > Assign Material Ledger Types to Valuation Area

	Valuation area	Company Code	Mat. ledger type	Status	
	18A8	1808	1808	Q	
	2020	2020	2498		
	2158	2158	2158		
	2200	2498	2498		
	2222	2222	2222		
	2422	2422	2422		
	2423	2422	2422		
	2498	2498	2498		
	2500	2500	2500		
	2505	2505	2505		
	3124	3124	3124		
	MB58	MB58	MB58		
	RF01	RF01	212A	?	
	X003	X003	X003		

## 6.3 Activate Material Ledger for Valuation Areas

SPRO > Controlling > Product Cost Controlling > Actual Costing/Material Ledger > Activate Material Ledgers for Valuation Areas



Valuation Area	Company Code	Ma...	Status	ML Act.	Price Deter.	Price Det. Binding i
2200	2498	2498	■■■■■	✓	2	■■■■■
2222	2222	2222	■■■■■	✓	2	■■■■■
2422	2422	2422	■■■■■	✓	2	■■■■■
2423	2422	2422	■■■■■	✓	2	■■■■■
2498	2498	2498	■■■■■	✓	2	■■■■■
2500	2500	2500	■■■■■	✓	2	■■■■■
2505	2505	2505	■■■■■	✓	2	■■■■■
3124	3124	3124	■■■■■	✓	2	■■■■■
MB58	MB58	MB58	■■■■■	✓	2	■■■■■
RF01	RF01	212A	■■■■■	✓	2	■■■■■
X003	X003	X003	■■■■■	✓	2	■■■■■

## 6.4 Maintain Number Ranges for Material Ledger Document

SPRO > Controlling > Product Cost Controlling > Actual Costing/Material Ledger > Maintain Number Ranges for Material Ledger Documents

Getting copied automatically from Plant settings

## 6.5 Set Valuation Areas as Productive (Each Plant - Easy Access Activity)

Easy Access > Accounting > Controlling > Product Cost Controlling > Actual Costing/Material Ledger > Environment > Production Startup > CKMSTART - Set Valuation Areas as Productive

The screenshot shows the SAP CKMSTART dialog box. At the top left is a green circular icon with a checkmark and the text 'Selection Options'. To its right are three small icons: a blue square with a white arrow, a red square with a white arrow, and a blue square with a white arrow pointing up. Below this is a 'Plant' field containing '2505' with a 'to' button to its right and a yellow 'Execute' button at the bottom right.

**Parameters**

- Exchange Rate Type: A dropdown menu.
- Immediately After Period Chge.: A checkbox.

**Processing Options**

- Background Processing: A checkbox with a red border.
- Test Run: A checkbox.

**Parallel Processing**

- Server Group: A dropdown menu.
- Package Size: A numeric input field showing '1,000'.

**PO history**

- Master data + PO hist.(normal): A radio button.
- Master Data Only (Step 1): A radio button.
- PO History Only (Step 2): A radio button.

Purchasing Document: A field with a 'to' button and a yellow 'Execute' button.

## 7 Sales & Distribution

### 7.1 Define Sales Organization

SPRO > Enterprise Structure > Definition > Sales and Distribution > Define, copy, delete, check sales organization > Define Sales Organization

SOrg.	Name
1808	1808 Sales Org
1809	Sales Org. 1809
1810	Sales Org. 1810
1909	Sales Org. 1909
1974	Sal Org 1974
2158	Sales Org. 2158
2200	Sales Org. 2498
2222	Sales Org. 2222
2422	Sales Org. 2498
2498	Sales Org. 2498
2505	Sales Org. 2505
3124	Sales Org. 3124
MB58	Sales Org. MB58
X003	Sales Org. X003

Sales Organization 2505 Sales Org. 2505

Detailed information	
Statistics Currency	USD
Address text name	ADRESS_TEXT
Letter header text	R
Footer lines text	ADRS_FOOTER
Greeting text name	ADRS_SIGNATURE
Text SDS sender	
<input type="checkbox"/> Rebate proc.active	
ALE : Data for purchase order	
Purch. organization	
Purchasing Group	
Vendor	
Order Type	
Plant	
Storage location	
Movement Type	

## 7.2 Define Distribution Channel

SPRO > Enterprise Structure > Definition > Sales and Distribution > Define, copy, delete, check distribution channel > Define distribution channel

Distr. Channel	Name
X2	Franchise Sale X003
Y1	Direct Sales 2505
Y2	Franchise Sale 2505
Y3	Direct Sales 1810
Y4	Franchise Sale 1810
Z1	Direct Sales 2498

## 7.3 Maintain Sales Office

SPRO > Enterprise Structure > Definition > Sales and Distribution > Maintain sales office

Sales office	Description
X002	South America X003
Y001	North America 2505
Y002	South America 2505
Y003	North America 1810
Y004	South America 1810
Z001	North America
Z002	South America
Z005	North America
Z006	South America
Z008	North East USA 3124
Z009	Sourth USA 3124

## 7.4 Maintain Sales Groups

SPRO > Enterprise Structure > Definition > Sales and Distribution > Maintain sales group

Sales group	Description
X01	Sales Grp North X003
X02	Sales Grp South X003
Y01	2505 North US Group
Y02	2505 South US Group
Y03	1810 North US Group
Y04	1810 South US Group
Z01	2498 North US Group
Z02	2498 South US Group
Z05	MB58 North US Group
Z06	MB58 South US Group
Z08	3124 North US Group
Z09	3124 South US Group

## 7.5 Define Shipping Point

SPRO > Enterprise Structure > Definition > Logistics Execution > Define, copy, delete, check shipping point > Define shipping point

Activities	
Pe...	Name of Activity
	define shipping point
	Copy, delete, check shipping point

Shipping Point	Description
1974	Shipping Point for 1974
2222	Shipping Point 2222
2498	Shipping Point 2498
2505	Shipping Point 2505
3124	3124 Shipping Point
X003	Shipping Point X003

Shipping Point	2505	Shipping Point 2505
Location		
Country	US	Departure Zone
Times		
Factory Calendar	01	Germany (Standard)
Working Times	1-SHIFT	
Determine Times		
Determine Load. Time	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Default from shipping point	
Loading Time - w.Hrs	4:00	
Det.Pick/Pack Time	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Default from shipping point	
Pick/Pack Time-Wk Hrs	6:00	
Form Text Names		Print Picking List
Address Text Name	ADRS_SENDER	
Letter Header Text	ADRS_HEADER	
Text Name Foot.Lines	ADRS_FOOTER	
Text Name Greeting	ADRS_SIGNATURE	
Text Name SDB Sender		
Background Processing		Others
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Displ.info		<input type="checkbox"/> Pick Confirmation

## 7.6 Maintain Loading Point

SPRO > Enterprise Structure > Definition > Logistics Execution > Define, copy, delete, check shipping point > Maintain loading point

Field Name	Work Area																					
Shipping Point/Receiving Pt	<input type="text" value="2505"/> <input type="button" value="X"/>																					
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="button" value="Further select cond."/> <input type="button" value="Append"/> <input type="button" value="?"/> <input type="button" value="X"/>																						
Shipping Point <input type="text" value="2505"/> Shipping Point 2505																						
<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Loading Point</th> <th>Responsibility</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Z1</td> <td><input type="text" value="2505"/></td> <td>2505 company</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		Loading Point	Responsibility	Description	Z1	<input type="text" value="2505"/>	2505 company															
Loading Point	Responsibility	Description																				
Z1	<input type="text" value="2505"/>	2505 company																				

## 7.7 Define Division

SPRO > Enterprise Structure > Definition > Logistics – General > Define, copy, delete, check division > Define Division

Division	Name
K2	1808 Product Kg
X1	Product A X003
X2	Product B X003
Y1	Product A 2505
Y2	Product B 2505
Y3	Product A 1810
Y4	Product B 1810
Z1	Product A 2498
Z2	Product B 2498
Z5	Product A MB58
Z6	Product B MB58
Z8	Product A 3124
Z9	Product B 3124

## 7.8 Assign Sales Organization to Company Code

SPRO > Enterprise Structure > Assignment > Sales and Distribution > Assign sales organization to company code

Assignment Sales Organization - Company Code				
SOrg.	Name	CoCd	Company Name	Status
0001	Sales Org. 001	0001	SAP A.G.	
0003		0003	SAP US (IS-HT-SW)	TEXT MISSING
1000	Sales Org 1000	1000	US - JKAIAPA	
1001	Sales Org. 1001	1001	US - AGR-1001	
1175	DP SALES ORG		Q	Elmnt + Text Missing
1808	1808 Sales Org	1808	KCG Industries LLC	
1809	Sales Org. 1809	1809	1809 Company code	
1810	Sales Org. 1810	1810	S4 HANA Company Code	
1909	Sales Org. 1909	1909	1909 - ASAP Technologies	
1974	Sal Org 1974	1974	Nag Cements Ltd	
2158	Sales Org. 2158	2158	2158 COMPANY CODE	
2200	Sales Org. 2498	2498	2498 Company code	
2222	Sales Org. 2222	2222	Chandra Test Co.	
2422	Sales Org. 2498	2498	2498 Company code	
2498	Sales Org. 2498	2498	2498 Company code	
2505	Sales Org. 2505	2505	2505 Company Code	
3124	Sales Org. 3124	3124	Sri Company Code	
MB58	Sales Org. MB58	1809	1809 Company code	
X003	Sales Org. X003	X003	Samsung X003	

## 7.9 Assign Distribution Channel to Sales Organization

SPRO > Enterprise Structure > Assignment > Sales and Distribution > Assign distribution channel to sales organization

Assignment Sales Organization - Distribution Channel				
SOrg.	Name	DChl	Name	Status
2498	Sales Org. 2498	22	Delear Sales 2498	
2498	Sales Org. 2498	23	Franchise sales 2498	
2505	Sales Org. 2505	Y1	Direct Sales 2505	
2505	Sales Org. 2505	Y2	Franchise Sale 2505	
3124	Sales Org. 3124	27	Direct Sales 3124	
3124	Sales Org. 3124	28	Dealer Sales 3124	
3124	Sales Org. 3124	29	Franchise Sales 3124	
X003	Sales Org. X003	X1	Direct Sales X003	
X003	Sales Org. X003	X2	Franchise Sale X003	

## 7.10 Assign Division to Sales Organization

SPRO > Enterprise Structure > Assignment > Sales and Distribution > Assign division to sales organization

Assignment Sales Organization - Division					
SOrg.	Name	Dv	Name	Status	
2498	Sales Org. 2498	Z1	Product A 2498		
2498	Sales Org. 2498	Z2	Product B 2498		
2505	Sales Org. 2505	Y1	Product A 2505		
2505	Sales Org. 2505	Y2	Product B 2505		
3124	Sales Org. 3124	Z8	Product A 3124		
3124	Sales Org. 3124	Z9	Product B 3124		
X003	Sales Org. X003	X1	Product A X003		
X003	Sales Org. X003	X2	Product B X003		

## 7.11 Setup Sales Area

SPRO > Enterprise Structure > Assignment > Sales and Distribution > Set up sales area

Assignment Sales Org. - Distribution Channel - Division						
SOrg.	Name	DChl	Name	Dv	Name	Status
2498	Sales Org. 2498	Z3	Franchise sales 2498	Z1	Product A 2498	
2498	Sales Org. 2498	Z3	Franchise sales 2498	Z2	Product B 2498	
2505	Sales Org. 2505	Y1	Direct Sales 2505	Y1	Product A 2505	
2505	Sales Org. 2505	Y1	Direct Sales 2505	Y2	Product B 2505	
2505	Sales Org. 2505	Y2	Franchise Sale 2505	Y1	Product A 2505	
2505	Sales Org. 2505	Y2	Franchise Sale 2505	Y2	Product B 2505	
3124	Sales Org. 3124	Z7	Direct Sales 3124	Z8	Product A 3124	
3124	Sales Org. 3124	Z7	Direct Sales 3124	Z9	Product B 3124	
3124	Sales Org. 3124	Z8	Dealer Sales 3124	Z8	Product A 3124	
3124	Sales Org. 3124	Z8	Dealer Sales 3124	Z9	Product B 3124	

## 7.12 Assign Sales Office to Sales Area

SPRO > Enterprise Structure > Assignment > Sales and Distribution > Assign sales office to sales area

SOrg.	Name	DChl	Name	Dv	Name	SOff.	Description	Status
2498	Sales Org. 2498	Z3	Franchise sales 2498	Z2	Product B 2498	Z001	North America	
2498	Sales Org. 2498	Z3	Franchise sales 2498	Z2	Product B 2498	Z002	South America	
2505	Sales Org. 2505	Y1	Direct Sales 2505	Y1	Product A 2505	Y001	North America 2505	
2505	Sales Org. 2505	Y1	Direct Sales 2505	Y1	Product A 2505	Y002	South America 2505	
2505	Sales Org. 2505	Y1	Direct Sales 2505	Y2	Product B 2505	Y001	North America 2505	
2505	Sales Org. 2505	Y1	Direct Sales 2505	Y2	Product B 2505	Y002	South America 2505	
2505	Sales Org. 2505	Y2	Franchise Sale 2505	Y1	Product A 2505	Y001	North America 2505	
2505	Sales Org. 2505	Y2	Franchise Sale 2505	Y1	Product A 2505	Y002	South America 2505	
2505	Sales Org. 2505	Y2	Franchise Sale 2505	Y2	Product B 2505	Y001	North America 2505	
2505	Sales Org. 2505	Y2	Franchise Sale 2505	Y2	Product B 2505	Y002	South America 2505	
3124	Sales Org. 3124	Z7	Direct Sales 3124	Z8	Product A 3124	Z008	North East USA 3124	

## 7.13 Assign Sales Group to Sales Office

SPRO > Enterprise Structure > Assignment > Sales and Distribution > Assign sales group to sales office

SOff.	Description	SGrp	Description	Status
C001	North America_2222	C01	2222 North US Group	
C002	South America_2222	C02	2222 South US Group	
KNA1	North America 1809	KG1	1808 Sales Grp North	
KSA2	South America 1809	KG2	1808 Sales Grp South	
X001	North America X003	X01	Sales Grp North X003	
X002	South America X003	X02	Sales Grp South X003	
Y001	North America 2505	Y01	2505 North US Group	
Y002	South America 2505	Y02	2505 South US Group	
Y003	North America 1810	Y03	1810 North US Group	
Y004	South America 1810	Y04	1810 South US Group	
Z001	North America	Z01	2498 North US Group	
Z002	South America	Z02	2498 South US Group	
Z008	North East USA 3124	Z08	3124 North US Group	
Z008	North East USA 3124	Z09	3124 South US Group	
Z009	South USA 3124	Z08	3124 North US Group	
Z009	South USA 3124	Z09	3124 South US Group	

## 7.14 Assign Sales Organization - distribution channel – plant

SPRO > Enterprise Structure > Assignment > Sales and Distribution > Assign sales organization - distribution channel – plant

Assignment Sales Organization/Distribution Channel - Plant					
SOrg.	Name	DChCust/Mt	Name	Plnt	Name 1
2498	Sales Org. 2498	Z3	Franchise sales 2498	2423	2498 Plant
2498	Sales Org. 2498	Z3	Franchise sales 2498	2498	2498 Plant
2505	Sales Org. 2505	Y1	Direct Sales 2505	2505	Plant 2505
2505	Sales Org. 2505	Y2	Franchise Sale 2505	2505	Plant 2505
3124	Sales Org. 3124	Z7	Direct Sales 3124	3124	Plant 3124
3124	Sales Org. 3124	Z8	Dealer Sales 3124	3124	Plant 3124
3124	Sales Org. 3124	Z9	Franchise Sales 3124	3124	Plant 3124
X003	Sales Org. X003	X1	Direct Sales X003	X003	X003 Plant
X003	Sales Org. X003	X2	Franchise Sale X003	X003	X003 Plant

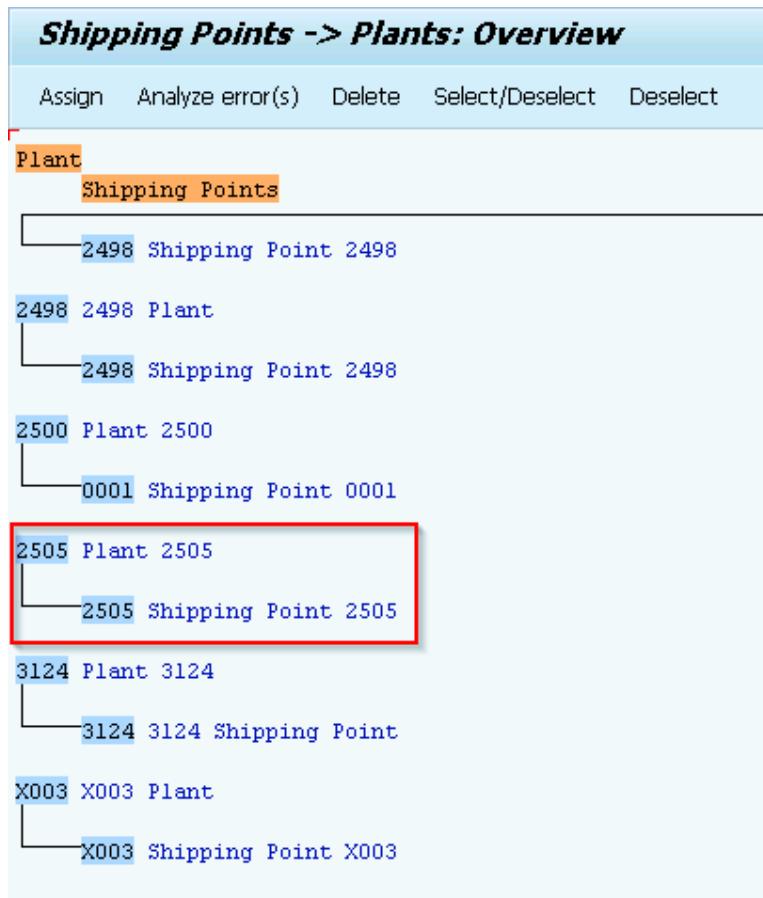
## 7.15 Assign Business Area to Plant/Valuation Area and Division

SPRO > Enterprise Structure > Assignment > Sales and Distribution > Assign sales organization - Business Area Account Assignment > Assign Business Area To Plant And Division

Plnt	Dv	Name	BusA	Description
2498	Z1	Product A 2498		
2498	Z2	Product B 2498		
2500	01	Product Division 01	0001	Business area 0001
2505	01	Product Division 01		
3124	Z8	Product A 3124		
3124	Z9	Product B 3124		
X003	X1	Product A X003		
X003	X2	Product B X003		

## 7.16 Assign Shipping Point to Plant

SPRO > Enterprise Structure > Assignment > Logistics Execution > Assign shipping point to plant



## 7.17 Assign Picking Location

SPRO > Logistics Execution > Shipping > Picking > Determine Picking Location > Assign Picking Locations

Picking Location Determination				
ShPt	Plnt	SC	SLoc	
2498	2498		Z001	
2498	2498	01	Z001	
2498	2498	02	Z002	
2505	2505		S001	
2505	2505	01	S001	
2505	2505	02	S002	
3124	3124		2008	
3124	3124	01	2008	
3124	3124	02	2009	
X003	X003	01	X001	
X003	X003	02	X002	

## 7.18 Assign Shipping Points

SPRO > Logistics Execution > Shipping > Basic Shipping Functions > Shipping Point and Goods Receiving Point Determination > Assign Shipping Points

Shipping Point Determination														
SC	LGrp	Plnt	PrShP	MShPt										
01	0001	2222	2222	22										
01	0001	2422	2498	2498										
01	0001	2423	2498	2498										
01	0001	2498	2498	2498										
01	0001	2500	0001											
01	0001	2505	2505	2505										
01	0001	3124	3124	3124										
01	0001	X003	X003	X003	X003									
02	0001	0318	1809	1809	1809									
02	0001	1809	1809	1809	1809									

## 7.19 Define and Assign Pricing Procedure: Maintain pricing procedure

SPRO > Sales and Distribution > Basic Functions > Pricing > Pricing Control > Define And Assign Pricing Procedures

Activities	
Pe...	Name of Activity
	Maintain pricing procedures
	Define customer pricing procedure
	Define document pricing procedure
	Assign document pricing procedures to order types
	Assign document pricing procedures to billing types
	Define Pricing Procedure Determination
	Check Settings for Pricing Procedures

Dialog Structure		Usage	A
		Application	V
▼	Procedures		
•	Procedures - Control Data		
<b>Procedures</b>			
	Proc...	Description	
	WWS002	Standard SP costing	
	WWS003	Sales pricing incl. MOV price	
	WWS004	Sales pricing incl. MOV price	
	X00001	Pricing Procedure for X003	
	Y00001	Pricing Procedure for 2505	
	200001	2498 Pricing Procedure	
	200009	3124 Pricing Procedure	
	21909	Standard - USA /w/out Jur.Code	
	ZA0001	Pricing Procedure for 1909	

Copy from RVAAUS (Standard US settings)

St	Co	Con	Description	Fr	St	To	Ma	Req	Stat	Prin	Sub	Requ	Alt	Al	C	o	n	d	B	as	Acc	ou	Acc
te	unt	d.	Type	o	e	Ste	nu	uire	istic	Print	Tot	irem	Cal	t.	c	n	d	B	e	V	Ke	rua	ls
e	p			r	e	p	al	d	al	Code	al	ent	le	l									
1	1	PRO	Price					x					2							ERL			
		0																					

1	3	PBO 0	Price (Gross)		x				2		ERL	
1	0	0	Gross Value				x	1				
1	0	KAO 0	Sales deal				x		2		ERS	
1	0	KO3 2	Price Group/Mater ial				x		2		ERS	
1	0	KOO 5	Customer/M aterial				x		2		ERS	
1	0	KOO 7	Customer Discount				x		2		ERS	
1	0	KOO 4	Material				x		2		ERS	
1	0	KO2 0	Price Group				x		2		ERS	
1	0	KO2 9	Material pricing grp				x		2		ERS	
1	0	KO3 0	Customer/M at.Pr.Grp				x		2		ERS	
1	0	KO3 1	Price Grp/Mat.Pr.G rp				x		2		ERS	
1	1	RAO 1	% Disc.from Gross	1 0 0	x		x		2		ERS	
1	1	RAO 0	% Discount from Net		x		x		2		ERS	
1	1	RC0 0	Quantity Discount		x		x		2		ERS	
1	1	RBO 0	Discount (Value)		x		x		2		ERS	
1	1	RDO 0	Weight Discount		x		x		2		ERS	
1	1	HIO1	Hierarchy				x		2		ERS	

1			Hierarchy/Material					X		2		ER	S
3	0	0	Discount Amount	101	299								
3	0	0	NET P	Price		x				2	6	3	ERL
3	1	0	PNO 0	Price (net)		x		X		2	6		ERL
3	2	0	PMI N	Minimum Price				X		2	15		ERL
4	0	0		Rebate Basis					7				
8	0	0		Net Value for Item				X	2				
8	0	1	KPO 0	Pallet Discount					2		2	ER	S
8	0	2	KPO 1	Incomp.Pallet Surch.					2		2	ER	S
8	0	3	KPO 2	Mixed Pallet Disc.					2			ER	S
8	0	4	KPO 3	Mixed Pallet Surch.					2			ER	S
8	1	0	HAO 0	Percentage Discount		x						ER	S
8	1	0	HBO 0	Discount (Value)		x						ER	S
8	1	0	HDO 0	Freight		x			4			ER	F
8	1	5	KFO 0	Freight					4			ER	F
8	2	0	HM 00	Order value		x						ER	S
8	9	0	SKT V	Cash Discount				x		14			



9			Cust.expected price		x	x				9			
9		0	EDI1	Cust.expected value		x	x				8		

## 7.20 Define and Assign Pricing Procedure: Define Pricing Procedure Determination

SPRO > Sales and Distribution > Basic Functions > Pricing > Pricing Control > Define Pricing Procedure Determination

Activities	
Pe...	Name of Activity
	Maintain pricing procedures
	Define customer pricing procedure
	Define document pricing procedure
	Assign document pricing procedures to order types
	Assign document pricing procedures to billing types
	Define Pricing Procedure Determination
	Check Settings for Pricing Procedures

Sales Orga...	Distri...	Division	Do...	Cu...	Pricing Pr...	Pricing Procedure	Co...	Condition	Type for Fast Entry
2505	Y1	Y1	A	1	Y00001	Pricing Procedure fo	PR00	Price	
2505	Y1	Y2	A	1	Y00001	Pricing Procedure fo	PR00	Price	
2505	Y2	Y1	A	1	Y00001	Pricing Procedure fo	PR00	Price	
2505	Y2	Y2	A	1	Y00001	Pricing Procedure fo	PR00	Price	
3124	Z7	Z8	A	1	200009	3124 Pricing Procedure	PR00	Price	
3124	Z7	Z9	A	1	200009	3124 Pricing Procedure	PR00	Price	
3124	Z8	Z8	A	1	200009	3124 Pricing Procedure	PR00	Price	
3124	Z8	Z9	A	1	200009	3124 Pricing Procedure	PR00	Price	
3124	Z9	Z8	A	1	200009	3124 Pricing Procedure	PR00	Price	
3124	Z9	Z9	A	1	200009	3124 Pricing Procedure	PR00	Price	
X003	X1	X1	A	1	X00001	Pricing Procedure fo	PR00	Price	
X003	X1	X2	A	1	X00001	Pricing Procedure fo	PR00	Price	
X003	X2	X1	A	1	X00001	Pricing Procedure fo	PR00	Price	
X003	X2	X2	A	1	X00001	Pricing Procedure fo	PR00	Price	

## 7.21 Tax Determination - OB40

SPRO > Financial Accounting > Financial Accounting Global Settings > Tax on Sales/Purchases > Posting > Define Tax Accounts

(Already done in 5.27 above)

Chart of Accounts	<b>2505</b>	2505 Chart of Accounts
Transaction	<b>MWS</b>	Output tax

**Account assignment**

Tax code	Account
A0	140005 

## 7.22 Check Master Data Relevant for Account Assignment: Material Account Assignment Group

SPRO > Basic Functions > Account Assignment/Costing > Revenue Account Determination > Check Master Data Relevant For Account Assignment

Activities	Name of Activity
Pe...	Materials: Account Assignment Groups
	Customers: Account Assignment Groups

Acct assignment grp	Description
K1	1808 Domestic Sale
K2	1808 Foreign Sale
X1	Domestic Sale X003
X2	Foreign Sale X003
Y1	2505 Domestic Sales
Y2	2505 Foreign Sales
Z1	2498 Domestic Sales
Z2	2498 Foreign Sales
Z8	3124 Domestic Sales
Z9	3124 Foreign Sales

## 7.23 Check Master Data Relevant for Account Assignment: Customer Account Assignment Group

SPRO > Basic Functions > Account Assignment/Costing > Revenue Account Determination > Check Master Data Relevant For Account Assignment

Activities	
Pe...	Name of Activity
	Materials: Account Assignment Groups
	Customers: Account Assignment Groups

Acct Assmt Grp Cust.	Description	
X1	Direct Sale X003	
X2	Fransaise Sale X003	
Y1	2505 Direct Sales	
Y2	2505 Franchais Sales	
Z1	2498 Direct Sales	
Z2	2498 Delear Sales	
Z8	3124 Direct Sales	
Z9	3124 Dealer Sales	

## 7.24 Assign G/L Accounts

SPRO > Basic Functions > Account Assignment/Costing > Revenue Account Determination > Assign G/L Accounts

Assign G/L Accounts	
Table	Description
001	Cust.Grp/MaterialGrp/AcctKey
002	Cust.Grp/Account Key
003	Material Grp/Acct Key
004	General
005	Acct Key
015	Company Code / Condition Contract Type
495	Document Category/Condition Type/Own-External/Account Key
496	Condition Type/Account Key
497	Document Category/Condition Type/Account Key
498	Doc. Category/Condition Type/Own-Ext./Actvty Type/Acc. Key
499	Doc. Cat./Cond. Type/Own-Ext./Acty Type/Ctlg Group/Acc. Key

Cust.Grp/MaterialGrp/AcctKey								
A...	CndTy.	ChAc	SOrg.	AA...	AAG	ActKy	G/L Account	Accruals Acc.
V	KOFI	2498	2200	Z1	Z2	ERL	300005	
V	KOFI	2498	2200	Z2	Z1	ERL	300000	
V	KOFI	2498	2200	Z2	Z2	ERL	300005	
V	KOFI	2498	2422	Z1	Z1	ERL	300000	
V	KOFI	2498	2422	Z1	Z2	ERL	300005	
V	KOFI	2498	2422	Z2	Z1	ERL	300000	
V	KOFI	2498	2422	Z2	Z2	ERL	300005	
V	KOFI	2498	2498	Z1	Z1	ERL	300000	
V	KOFI	2498	2498	Z1	Z2	ERL	300005	
V	KOFI	2498	2498	Z2	Z1	ERL	300000	
V	KOFI	2498	2498	Z2	Z2	ERL	300005	
V	KOFI	2505	2505	Y1	Y1	ERL	300000	
V	KOFI	2505	2505	Y1	Y2	ERL	300002	
V	KOFI	2505	2505	Y2	Y1	ERL	300001	
V	KOFI	3124	3124	Z8	Z8	ERL	300000	
V	KOFI	3124	3124	Z8	Z9	ERL	300005	
V	KOFI	3124	3124	Z9	Z8	ERL	300000	
V	KOFI	3124	3124	Z9	Z9	ERL	300005	
V	KOFI	CABE	0001	01	01	ERL	700000	

## 7.25 Define BP Roles for Direction Customer to BP

Done

## 7.26 Define Hierarchy Types

SPRO > Sales and Distribution > Master Data > Business Partners > Customers > Customer Hierarchy > Define Hierarchy Types

CustHType	Name	PartFunct.	Name
A	Standard Hierarchy	1A	Customer hierarchy 1

## 7.27 Set Partner Determination for Hierarchy Categories

SPRO > Sales and Distribution > Master Data > Business Partners > Customers > Customer Hierarchy > Set Partner Determination For Hierarchy Categories

Activities	
Pe...	Name of Activity
	Set Up Partner Determination for Customer Master
	Set Up Partner Determination for Sales Document Header
	Set Up Partner Determination for Sales Document Item
	Set Up Partner Determination for Delivery
	Set Up Partner Determination for Shipment
	Set Up Partner Determination for Billing Header
	Set Up Partner Determination for Billing Item
	Set Up Partner Determination for Sales Activities (CAS)

Dialog Structure

- ▼ Folder Partner Determination Procedures
  - Folder Partner Functions in Procedure
  - Folder Partner Determination Procedure Assignment
  - Folder Partner Functions
  - Folder Account Groups - Function Assignment
  - Folder Partner Function Conversion

Partner Determination Procedures

Part...	Name
AG	Sold-To Party
IN	Sales Prospect
KL	Customer List
KO	Consumer
ML	Member List
RE	Bill-to Party
RG	Payer
SO	Assortment cust.
WE	Ship-to party
WESR	GR w/ MatSafSheetRec

**Dialog Structure**

- Partner Determination Procedures
  - Partner Functions in Procedure
- Partner Determination Procedure Assignment
- Partner Functions
- Account Groups - Function Assignment
- Partner Function Conversion

**Partner Functions in Procedure**

Part...	Part...	Name	N...	M...
AG	AA	SP Contract rel. ord	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
AG	SP	Sold-to party	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
AG	CP	Contact person	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
AG	AW	SH Contract rel. ord	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
AG	ED	EDI mail recipient	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
AG	BU	Buyer	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
AG	EU	Enduser for F.Trade	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
AG	VN	Vendor	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
AG	Q1	QtyCertRec/shpTo pt	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
AG	Q2	QtyCertRec/soldTn pt	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
AG	BP	Bill-to party	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
AG	PY	Payer	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
AG	SB	Spec.stock partner	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
AG	CR	Forwarding Agent	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
AG	TK		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
AG	SE	Sales employee	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
AG	<input type="checkbox"/>	Ship-to party	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
AG	ER	Employee respons.	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

**Dialog Structure**

- Partner Determination Procedures
  - Partner Functions in Procedure
  - Partner Determination Procedure Assignment
- Partner Functions
- Account Groups - Function Assignment
- Partner Function Conversion

**Partner Determination Procedure Assignment**

Group	Description	ParPr	Name
Z190	Customer Group 1909	AG	Sold-To Party
Z200	Customer Group 2498	AG	Sold-To Party
Z222C	Customer Account Group 2222	AG	Sold-To Party
Z230	Customer Group 2309	AG	Sold-To Party
Z24D	Customer Group 2422	AG	Sold-To Party
Z222	Sold-to partyCustomer for 2535	AG	Sold-To Party
Z300	Customer Group 2158	AG	Sold-To Party
Z310	Customer Groups 2100		
Z600	Customer Group 0318	AG	Sold-To Party
Z800	Customer Group 2505 & 1809	AG	Sold-To Party
Z801	Customer Group for 1600		
Z985	Customer Group Z985	AG	Sold-To Party
ZC55	Customer Account Grp for 5555	AG	Sold-To Party
ZD10	Customer Groeup for CC1000		

**Dialog Structure**

- Partner Determination Procedures
  - Partner Functions in Procedure
- Partner Determination Procedure Assignment
  - Partner Functions**
- Account Groups - Function Assignment
- Partner Function Conversion

**Partner Functions**

Part...	Name	Part...	Error ...	Sup...	U...	CH...
2D	Supplier hierarchy 4	LI			<input type="checkbox"/>	
AA	SP Contract rel. ord	KU	07		<input type="checkbox"/>	
AB	Department resp.	O			<input type="checkbox"/>	
AD	Additionals	LI			<input type="checkbox"/>	
AE	Con.pers.fresh prod.	AP			<input type="checkbox"/>	
<b>SP</b>	<b>Sold-to party</b>	<b>KU</b>	<b>07</b>		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
AI	IS-PAM: Cert. owner	KU	07		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
AO	Author	US			<input type="checkbox"/>	
CP	Contact person	AP	06		<input type="checkbox"/>	

**Dialog Structure**

- Partner Determination Procedures
  - Partner Functions in Procedure
- Partner Determination Procedure Assignment
  - Partner Functions**
- Account Groups - Function Assignment
- Partner Function Conversion

**Partner Functions**

Part...	Name	Part...	Error ...	Sup...	U...	CH...
<b>BP</b>	<b>Bill-to party</b>	<b>KU</b>	<b>07</b>		<input type="checkbox"/>	
<b>PY</b>	<b>Payer</b>	<b>KU</b>	<b>07</b>		<input type="checkbox"/>	
PI	Invoicing Party	LI	08		<input type="checkbox"/>	
SB	Spec.stock partner	KU	07		<input type="checkbox"/>	
SC	Supplier CD Warehouse	LI			<input type="checkbox"/>	
SE	Sender	LI	08		<input type="checkbox"/>	

**Dialog Structure**

- Partner Determination Procedures
  - Partner Functions in Procedure
- Partner Determination Procedure Assignment
  - Partner Functions**
- Account Groups - Function Assignment
- Partner Function Conversion

**Partner Functions**

Part...	Name	Part...	Error	Sup...	U...	CH...
<b>SH</b>	<b>Ship-to party</b>	<b>KU</b>	<b>07</b>		<input type="checkbox"/>	
GS	Goods supplier	LI	08		<input type="checkbox"/>	
WP	In-Store Pickup	KU	07		<input type="checkbox"/>	
ER	Employee respons.	PE	09		<input type="checkbox"/>	
SA	Contact person ISR	US			<input type="checkbox"/>	
SG	Approver	US			<input type="checkbox"/>	
SP	Pers./process tasks	US			<input type="checkbox"/>	
SS	Created by	US			<input type="checkbox"/>	

**Dialog Structure**

- Partner Determination Procedures
  - Partner Functions in Procedure
- Partner Determination Procedure Assignment
  - Partner Functions**
- Account Groups - Function Assignment**
- Partner Function Conversion

**Account Groups - Function Assignment**

Part...	Name	Acco...	Name
SP	Sold-to party	Z24D	Customer Group 2422
SP	Sold-to party	Z300	Customer Group 2158
<b>SP</b>	<b>Sold-to party</b>	<b>Z800</b>	<b>Customer Group 2505 &amp; 1809</b>
AW	SH Contract rel. ord	0001	Sold-to party
AW	SH Contract rel. ord	0002	Goods recipient
AW	SH Contract rel. ord	KUNA	Customer (ext.number assgnmnt)
AW	SH Contract rel. ord	LCMS	Customer(Portal Role), Minimal

Dialog Structure

- Partner Determination Procedures
  - Partner Functions in Procedure
- Partner Determination Procedure Assignment
- Partner Functions
- Account Groups - Function Assignment**
- Partner Function Conversion

Account Groups - Function Assignment

Part...	Name	Acco...	Name
BP	Bill-to party	Z300	Customer Group 2158
<b>BP</b>	<b>Bill-to party</b>	<b>Z800</b>	<b>Customer Group 2505 &amp; 1809</b>
PY	Payer	0001	Sold-to party
PY	Payer	0003	Payer
PY	Payer	0100	Distribution center
PY	Payer	0110	Branch w/o intercomp.billing
PY	Payer	0120	Branch with intercomp.billing
PY	Payer	0130	Branch with external billing

Dialog Structure

- Partner Determination Procedures
  - Partner Functions in Procedure
- Partner Determination Procedure Assignment
- Partner Functions
- Account Groups - Function Assignment**
- Partner Function Conversion

Account Groups - Function Assignment

Part...	Name	Acco...	Name
PY	Payer	Z24D	Customer Group 2422
PY	Payer	Z300	Customer Group 2158
<b>PY</b>	<b>Payer</b>	<b>Z800</b>	<b>Customer Group 2505 &amp; 1809</b>
RM		0001	Sold-to party
SB	Spec.stock partner	0001	Sold-to party
SB	Spec.stock partner	DEBI	Customer (general)
SB	Spec.stock partner	LCMS	Customer(Portal Role), Minimal
SB	Spec.stock partner	LCMX	Customer (Portal Role), Maxim

Dialog Structure

- Partner Determination Procedures
  - Partner Functions in Procedure
- Partner Determination Procedure Assignment
- Partner Functions
- Account Groups - Function Assignment**
- Partner Function Conversion

Account Groups - Function Assignment

Part...	Name	Acco...	Name
SH	Ship-to party	Z22C	Customer Account Group 2222
SH	Ship-to party	Z24D	Customer Group 2422
SH	Ship-to party	Z300	Customer Group 2158
<b>SH</b>	<b>Ship-to party</b>	<b>Z800</b>	<b>Customer Group 2505 &amp; 1809</b>

## 7.28 Define Common Distribution Channels

SPRO > Sales and Distribution > Master Data > Define Common Distribution Channels

SOrg.	DChl	Name	DCh-Conds	Name	DCh-Cust/Mt	Name
2498	Z3	Franchise sales 2498	Z3	Franchise sales 2498	Z3	Franc
2505	Y1	Direct Sales 2505	Y1	Direct Sales 2505	Y1	Direct
2505	Y2	Franchise Sale 2505	Y2	Franchise Sale 2505	Y2	Franc
3124	Z7	Direct Sales 3124	Z7	Direct Sales 3124	Z7	Direct
3124	Z8	Dealer Sales 3124	Z8	Dealer Sales 3124	Z8	Deale
3124	Z9	Franchise Sales 3124	Z9	Franchise Sales 3124	Z9	Franc
X003	X1	Direct Sales X003	X1	Direct Sales X003	X1	Direct
X003	X2	Franchise Sale X003	X2	Franchise Sale X003	X2	Franc

## 7.29 Define Common Divisions

SPRO > Sales and Distribution > Master Data > Define Common Divisions

SOrg.	Dv	Name	DivCon	Name	DivCus	Name
2222	C2	Product B 2222	C2	Product B 2222	C2	Product B 2222
2422	Z1	Product A 2498	Z1	Product A 2498	Z1	Product A 2498
2422	Z2	Product B 2498	Z2	Product B 2498	Z2	Product B 2498
2498	Z1	Product A 2498	Z1	Product A 2498	Z1	Product A 2498
2498	Z2	Product B 2498	Z2	Product B 2498	Z2	Product B 2498
2505	Y1	Product A 2505	Y1	Product A 2505	Y1	Product A 2505
2505	Y2	Product B 2505	Y2	Product B 2505	Y2	Product B 2505
3124	Z8	Product A 3124	Z8	Product A 3124	Z8	Product A 3124
3124	Z9	Product B 3124	Z9	Product B 3124	Z9	Product B 3124
X003	X1	Product A X003	X1	Product A X003	X1	Product A X003
X003	X2	Product B X003	X2	Product B X003	X2	Product B X003

### 7.30 Define Tax Relevance of Master Records: Customer Taxes

SPRO > Sales and Distribution > Basic Functions > Taxes > Define Tax Relevancy Of Master Records

Activities	
Pe...	Name of Activity
	Customer Taxes
	Material Taxes

Tax categ.	Tax class.	Description
NLNA	1	Tax Exempt
NLXN	0	Tax Exempt
NLXN	1	Tax Exempt
UTX1	0	Exempt
UTX1	1	Taxable
UTX2	0	Exempt
UTX2	1	Taxable
UTX3	0	Exempt
UTX3	1	Taxable
UTXJ	0	Exempt
UTXJ	1	Taxable

### 7.31 Define Tax Relevance of Master Records: Material Taxes

SPRO > Sales and Distribution > Basic Functions > Taxes > Define Tax Relevancy Of Master Records

Activities		
Pe...	Name of Activity	
	Customer Taxes	
	Material Taxes	

Tax categ.	Tax class.	Description
NLNA	1	Full tax
NLXN	1	Full tax
UTX1	0	Exempt
UTX1	1	Taxable
UTX2	0	Exempt
UTX2	1	Taxable
UTX3	0	Exempt
UTX3	1	Taxable
UTXJ	0	Exempt
UTXJ	1	Taxable
VST	0	No tax
VST	1	Full tax
VST	2	Half tax
VST	3	Low tax rate

### 7.32 Define Customer Groups

SPRO > Sales and Distribution > Master Data > Business Partners > Customers > Sales > Define Customer Groups

CGrp	Name
C2	2222 Texas Group
K1	1808 new york CG
K2	1808 Pensilvniya CG
X1	California Grp X003
X2	Texas grp X003
Y1	California Grp 2505
Y2	Texas grp 2505
Z1	2498 California grou
Z2	2498 Texas Group
Z8	3124 New York Group
Z9	3124 Texaz Group

### 7.33 Define Sales District

SPRO > Sales and Distribution > Master Data > Business Partners > Customers > Sales > Define Sales Districts

Customers: Sales Districts	
Sales District	District name
C00002	South US
CENTRE	Lower North Island
KCG1	1808 NEWYORK
KCG2	1808 PENSILVINYA
NORTH	Upper North Island
SOUTH	South Island
Y00001	North 2505
Y00002	West 2505
200001	North US
200002	South US
200008	North US 3124
200009	South US 3124

### 7.34 Assign Account Groups

SPRO > Sales and Distribution > Master Data > Business Partners > Customers > Customer Hierarchy > Assign Account Groups

CustHType	Name	Acct Group	Description	HgLvAcctGr	Description
A	Standard Hierarchy	0001	Sold-to party	0012	Hierarchy Node
A	Standard Hierarchy	0001	Sold-to party	X800	Customer Group X003
A	Standard Hierarchy	0001	Sold-to party	Y200	Customer Acct Group for 3124
A	Standard Hierarchy	0001	Sold-to party	Z101	Customer Group -1001
A	Standard Hierarchy	0001	Sold-to party	Z200	Customer Group 2498
A	Standard Hierarchy	0001	Sold-to party	Z220	Customer Account Group 2222
A	Standard Hierarchy	0001	Sold-to party	Z300	Customer Group 2158
A	Standard Hierarchy	0001	Sold-to party	Z800	Customer Group 2505 & 1809
A	Standard Hierarchy	0012	Hierarchy Node	0012	Hierarchy Node

### 7.35 Assign Sales Areas

SPRO > Sales and Distribution > Master Data > Business Partners > Customers > Customer Hierarchy > Assign Sales Areas

CustHType	Sales Org.	Distr. Chl	Division	HgLvSlsOrg	HLDstrCh	HgLvDivis.	
A	2498	Z2	Z1	2498	Z2	Z1	
A	2498	Z2	Z2	2498	Z2	Z2	
A	2505	Y1	Y1	2505	Y1	Y1	
A	2505	Y1	Y2	2505	Y1	Y2	
A	2505	Y2	Y1	2505	Y2	Y1	
A	2505	Y2	Y2	2505	Y2	Y2	
A	3124	Z7	Z8	3124	Z7	Z8	
A	3124	Z7	Z9	3124	Z7	Z9	
A	3124	Z8	Z8	3124	Z8	Z8	
A	3124	Z8	Z9	3124	Z8	Z9	

## 8 Profitability Analysis (Account Based COPA in S/4 Hana)

### 8.1 Maintain Operating Concern

SPRO > Controlling > Profitability Analysis > Structures > Define Operating Concern > Maintain Operating Concern

**Maintain Operating Concern**

Actions Data structure Delete

Operating Concern 2505 Display 2505 Operating Concern

Status OK

Data Structure Attributes Environment

Display

Description 2505 Operating Concern

Type of Profitability Analysis

Costing-based  Account-based

Data structure Display Status OK HANA

## Maintain Operating Concern

Actions Data structure

Operating Concern 2505 2505 Operating Concern

Status

Data Structure Attributes Environment



Operating concern currency USD United States Dollar

Fiscal year variant K4 Cal. Year, 4 Special Periods1

### Costing-Based Profitability Analysis

#### Currency types for costing-based Profitability Analysis

- Company Code Currency
- OpConcern crcy,PrCtr valuation
- Comp.Code crcy,PrCtr valuation

#### 2nd period type - weeks

- Act. 2nd per. type
- Plan 2nd per. type

## Maintain Operating Concern

Actions Data structure

Operating Concern 2505 2505 Operating Concern

Status

#### Data Structure

#### Attributes

#### Environment

### Cross-client part

Status

### Client-specific part

Status

## Display Data Structure: Characteristic Screen



Data structure	
CE12505	
2505 Operating Conce	
Status	Active

Processing	
	Change view

Chars						
Data structure						
Characteri...	Description	Cat.	Length	Check table	Origin table	Domain
KDGRP	Customer Group	CHAR	2	T151	KNVV	KDGRP
KMMAKL	Material Group	CHAR	9	T023	MARA	MATKL
KMVKBU	Sales Office	CHAR	4	TVBUR	KNVV	VKBUR
KMVKGR	Sales Group	CHAR	3	TVKGR	KNVV	VKGKP
KUNRE	Bill-to party	CHAR	10	KNA1	PAPARTNER	KUNNR
PARTNER	Partner	CHAR	10	TKEPARTNER		RKEPARTNER
WW012	2505 Characterstic	CHAR	8	T2505		RKEG_WW012

## 8.2 Assign Controlling Area to Operating Concern

SPRO > Enterprise Structure > Assignment > Controlling > Assign controlling area to operating concern

COAR	Name	OpCo	Name
2309	2309 Controlling Area		
2422	2422-ATOSS4_22	2498	2498 Operating Concern
2498	2498 Controlling Area	2498	2498 Operating Concern
2505	2505 controlling Area	2505	2505 Operating Concern
2535	2535 Controlling Area		
2960	2960 controlling area		
3124	3124 Controlling ARea	3124	3124 Operating Concern
4200	4200 Controlling Area		
4627	4627 Controlling Area		
5555	5555 controlling Area		
7000	7000 controlling area		

## 8.3 Activate Profitability Analysis

COAr	Name	From FY	Op....	costing-based	account-based
2233	2233 Controlling Area	2009		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
2277	2277 Controlling Area	2017		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
2309	2309 Controlling Area	2018		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
2422	2422-ATOSS4_22	2015	2498	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
2498	2498 Controlling Area	2017	2498	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
2505	2505 controlling Area	2018	2505	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
2535	2535 Controlling Area	2017		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
3124	3124 Controlling ARea	2017	3124	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
4200	4200 Controlling Area	2018		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
4627	4627 Controlling Area	2017		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
5555	5555 controlling Area	2017		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
5555	5555 controlling Area	2018		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
7000	7000 controlling area	2018		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

## 9 Product Costing

### 9.1 Create GL/ Cost Elements for Variances, RA and Activities

### 9.2 Create Activity Types

1000 2505 MACHINE HOUR

2000 2505 LABOUR HOUR

3000 2505 FO HOUR

4000 2505 S & D OH HOUR

Activity Type	<input type="text" value="1000"/> <input type="button" value=""/>	Machine Hour																								
Controlling Area	<input type="text" value="2505"/>	2505 controlling Area																								
Valid From	<input type="text" value="01.01.2018"/>	to <input type="text" value="31.12.9999"/>																								
<input type="button" value="Basic data"/> <input type="button" value="Indicators"/> <input type="button" value="Output"/> <input type="button" value="History"/>																										
<b>Names</b> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Name</td> <td><input type="text" value="Machine Hour"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Description</td> <td><input type="text" value="Machine Hour"/></td> </tr> </table>			Name	<input type="text" value="Machine Hour"/>	Description	<input type="text" value="Machine Hour"/>																				
Name	<input type="text" value="Machine Hour"/>																									
Description	<input type="text" value="Machine Hour"/>																									
<b>Basic data</b> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Activity Unit</td> <td><input type="text" value="HR"/></td> <td>Hours</td> </tr> <tr> <td>CCtr Categories</td> <td colspan="2"><input type="text" value="*"/></td> </tr> </table>			Activity Unit	<input type="text" value="HR"/>	Hours	CCtr Categories	<input type="text" value="*"/>																			
Activity Unit	<input type="text" value="HR"/>	Hours																								
CCtr Categories	<input type="text" value="*"/>																									
<b>Allocation default values</b> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>ATyp category</td> <td><input type="text" value="1"/></td> <td>Manual entry, manual allocation <input type="button" value=""/></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Allocation cost elem</td> <td><input type="text" value="943001"/></td> <td>Mechine Hour Activit <input type="button" value=""/></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Price indicator</td> <td colspan="2"><input type="text"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/> Actual qty set</td> <td colspan="2"><input type="checkbox"/> Average price</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/> Plan quantity set</td> <td colspan="2"><input type="checkbox"/> PreDistribFixedCosts</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="3"> <b>Variance Values for Actual Allocation</b> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Actl Acty Type Cat.</td> <td><input type="text"/></td> <td>As in planning</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Act. price indicator</td> <td colspan="2"><input type="text"/></td> </tr> </table> </td> </tr> </table>			ATyp category	<input type="text" value="1"/>	Manual entry, manual allocation <input type="button" value=""/>	Allocation cost elem	<input type="text" value="943001"/>	Mechine Hour Activit <input type="button" value=""/>	Price indicator	<input type="text"/>		<input type="checkbox"/> Actual qty set	<input type="checkbox"/> Average price		<input type="checkbox"/> Plan quantity set	<input type="checkbox"/> PreDistribFixedCosts		<b>Variance Values for Actual Allocation</b> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Actl Acty Type Cat.</td> <td><input type="text"/></td> <td>As in planning</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Act. price indicator</td> <td colspan="2"><input type="text"/></td> </tr> </table>			Actl Acty Type Cat.	<input type="text"/>	As in planning	Act. price indicator	<input type="text"/>	
ATyp category	<input type="text" value="1"/>	Manual entry, manual allocation <input type="button" value=""/>																								
Allocation cost elem	<input type="text" value="943001"/>	Mechine Hour Activit <input type="button" value=""/>																								
Price indicator	<input type="text"/>																									
<input type="checkbox"/> Actual qty set	<input type="checkbox"/> Average price																									
<input type="checkbox"/> Plan quantity set	<input type="checkbox"/> PreDistribFixedCosts																									
<b>Variance Values for Actual Allocation</b> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Actl Acty Type Cat.</td> <td><input type="text"/></td> <td>As in planning</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Act. price indicator</td> <td colspan="2"><input type="text"/></td> </tr> </table>			Actl Acty Type Cat.	<input type="text"/>	As in planning	Act. price indicator	<input type="text"/>																			
Actl Acty Type Cat.	<input type="text"/>	As in planning																								
Act. price indicator	<input type="text"/>																									

Activity Type	<input type="text" value="2000"/> <input type="button" value=""/>	Labour Hour
Controlling Area	<input type="text" value="2505"/>	2505 controlling Area
Valid From	<input type="text" value="01.01.2018"/>	to <input type="text" value="31.12.9999"/>

Basic data
Indicators
Output
History

<b>Names</b>		
Name	<input type="text" value="Labour Hour"/>	
Description	<input type="text" value="Labour Hour"/>	
<b>Basic data</b>		
Activity Unit	<input type="text" value="HR"/> Hours	
CCtr Categories	<input type="text" value="*"/>	
<b>Allocation default values</b>		
ATyp category	<input type="text" value="1"/>	Manual entry, manual allocation
Allocation cost elem	<input type="text" value="943002"/>	Labour Hour Activit
Price indicator	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<input type="checkbox"/> Actual qty set	<input type="checkbox"/> Average price	
<input type="checkbox"/> Plan quantity set	<input type="checkbox"/> PreDistribFixedCosts	
<b>Variance Values for Actual Allocation</b>		
Actl Acty Type Cat.	<input type="checkbox"/>	As in planning
Act. price indicator	<input type="checkbox"/>	

Activity Type	<input type="text" value="3000"/>	FO Hour															
Controlling Area	<input type="text" value="2505"/>	2505 controlling Area															
Valid From	<input type="text" value="01.01.2018"/>	to <input type="text" value="31.12.9999"/>															
<input type="button" value="Basic data"/> <input type="button" value="Indicators"/> <input type="button" value="Output"/> <input type="button" value="History"/>																	
<b>Names</b> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Name</td> <td><input type="text" value="FO Hour"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Description</td> <td><input type="text" value="Factory Overhead Hour"/></td> </tr> </table>			Name	<input type="text" value="FO Hour"/>	Description	<input type="text" value="Factory Overhead Hour"/>											
Name	<input type="text" value="FO Hour"/>																
Description	<input type="text" value="Factory Overhead Hour"/>																
<b>Basic data</b> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Activity Unit</td> <td><input type="text" value="HR"/></td> <td>Hours</td> </tr> <tr> <td>CCtr Categories</td> <td colspan="2"><input type="text" value="*"/></td> </tr> </table>			Activity Unit	<input type="text" value="HR"/>	Hours	CCtr Categories	<input type="text" value="*"/>										
Activity Unit	<input type="text" value="HR"/>	Hours															
CCtr Categories	<input type="text" value="*"/>																
<b>Allocation default values</b> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>ATyp category</td> <td><input type="text" value="1"/></td> <td>Manual entry, manual allocation </td> </tr> <tr> <td>Allocation cost elem</td> <td><input type="text" value="943003"/></td> <td>FO Hour Activity</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Price indicator</td> <td colspan="2"><input type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/> Actual qty set</td> <td colspan="2"><input type="checkbox"/> Average price</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/> Plan quantity set</td> <td colspan="2"><input type="checkbox"/> PreDistribFixedCosts</td> </tr> </table>			ATyp category	<input type="text" value="1"/>	Manual entry, manual allocation	Allocation cost elem	<input type="text" value="943003"/>	FO Hour Activity	Price indicator	<input type="checkbox"/>		<input type="checkbox"/> Actual qty set	<input type="checkbox"/> Average price		<input type="checkbox"/> Plan quantity set	<input type="checkbox"/> PreDistribFixedCosts	
ATyp category	<input type="text" value="1"/>	Manual entry, manual allocation															
Allocation cost elem	<input type="text" value="943003"/>	FO Hour Activity															
Price indicator	<input type="checkbox"/>																
<input type="checkbox"/> Actual qty set	<input type="checkbox"/> Average price																
<input type="checkbox"/> Plan quantity set	<input type="checkbox"/> PreDistribFixedCosts																
<b>Variance Values for Actual Allocation</b> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Actl Acty Type Cat.</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>As in planning</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Act. price indicator</td> <td colspan="2"><input type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> </table>			Actl Acty Type Cat.	<input type="checkbox"/>	As in planning	Act. price indicator	<input type="checkbox"/>										
Actl Acty Type Cat.	<input type="checkbox"/>	As in planning															
Act. price indicator	<input type="checkbox"/>																

Activity Type	<input type="text" value="4000"/> <input type="button" value=""/>	S & D OH Hour
Controlling Area	<input type="text" value="2505"/>	2505 controlling Area
Valid From	<input type="text" value="01.01.2018"/>	to <input type="text" value="31.12.9999"/>

Basic data    Indicators    Output    History

Names	
Name	<input type="text" value="S &amp; D OH Hour"/>
Description	<input type="text" value="S &amp; D OH Hour"/>

Basic data	
Activity Unit	<input type="text" value="HR"/> Hours
CCtr Categories	<input type="text" value="*"/>

Allocation default values	
ATyp category	<input type="text" value="1"/> Manual entry, manual allocation <input type="button" value=""/>
Allocation cost elem	<input type="text" value="943004"/> SD Hour Activity
Price indicator	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/> Actual qty set	<input type="checkbox"/> Average price
<input type="checkbox"/> Plan quantity set	<input type="checkbox"/> PreDistribFixedCosts
Variance Values for Actual Allocation	
Actl Acty Type Cat.	<input type="checkbox"/> As in planning
Act. price indicator	<input type="checkbox"/>

### 9.3 Define Cost Component Structure

SPRO > Controlling > Product Cost Controlling > Product Cost Planning > Basic Settings for Material Costing > Define Cost Component Structure

Dialog Structure

- ▼ Cost Component Structure
  - ▼ Cost Components with Attributes
    - Assignment: Cost Component - Cost Element Interval
    - Update of Additive Costs
    - Transfer Structure
  - Cost Component Views
  - Assignment: Organiz. Units - Cost Component Struct
  - Cost Component Groups

Cost Comp. Str.	Active	Prim. Cost Comp. Split	Name
01	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Sample Layout
A1	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	1809 Cost Com. Structure
C1	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	2222 Cost Comp. Structure
X1	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	X003 Cost Com. Structure
Y1	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	2505 Cost Com. Structure
Z1	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	2498 Cost Com. Structure
Z9	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	3124 Cost Comp Structure

Dialog Structure

- Cost Component Structure
  - Cost Components with Attributes
    - Assignment: Cost Component - Cost Element Interval
    - Update of Additive Costs
    - Transfer Structure
- Cost Component Views
- Assignment: Organiz. Units - Cost Component Struct
- Cost Component Groups

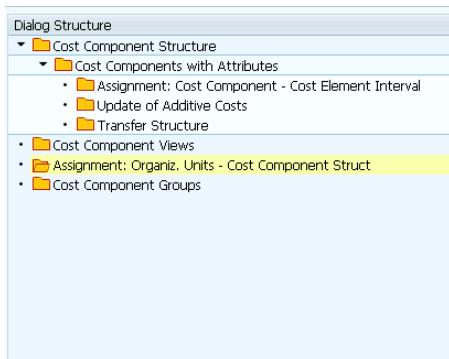
Cost Comp. Str.	Cost Co...	Name of Cost Comp.
Y1	1	Raw Materials
Y1	2	Human Resources
Y1	3	Machine Cost
Y1	5	Factory Overhead
Y1	7	Sales Overhead

Cost Comp Stru	CoA	From CE	Origin Grp	To CE	Cost Comp	Name of Cost Comp
Y1	2505	410000		410000	1	Raw Materials
Y1	2505	400000		400001	2	Human Resources
Y1	2505	943002		943002	2	Human Resources
Y1	2505	400003		400003	3	Machine Cost
Y1	2505	400500		400500	3	Machine Cost
Y1	2505	943001		943001	3	Machine Cost
Y1	2505	943003		943003	5	Factory Overhead
Y1	2505	943004		943004	7	Sales Overhead

Dialog Structure

- Cost Component Structure
  - Cost Components with Attributes
    - Assignment: Cost Component - Cost Element Interval
    - Update of Additive Costs
    - Transfer Structure
- Cost Component Views
- Assignment: Organiz. Units - Cost Component Struct
- Cost Component Groups

View	Name
1	Cost of Goods Manufactured
2	Cost of Goods Sold
3	Sales and Administration Costs
4	Inventory (Commercial)
5	Inventory (Tax-Based)
6	Inventory Valuation
7	External Procurement
8	Transfer Price Surcharge

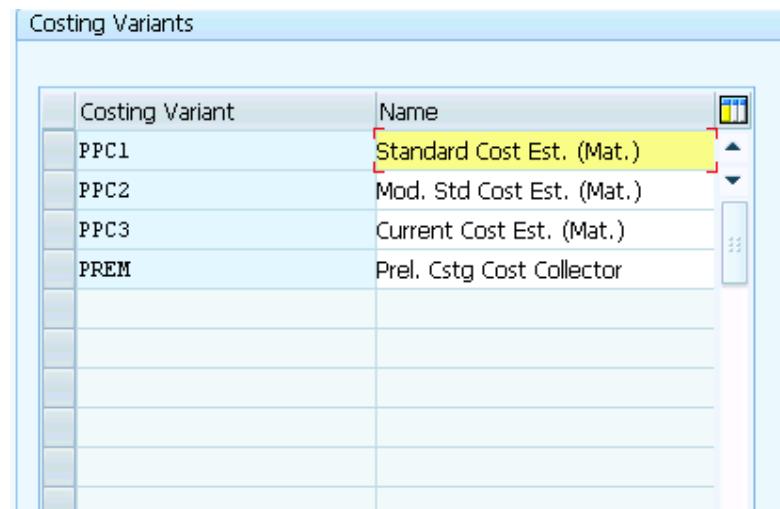


The screenshot shows the SAP dialog structure for cost component assignment. The path 'Assignment: Organiz. Units - Cost Component Struct' is highlighted in yellow.

Dialog Structure						
Cost Component Structure						
Cost Components with Attributes						
Assignment: Cost Component - Cost Element Interval						
Company Code	Plant	Costi...	Valid from	Cost ...	Name	Cost Comp Structure (Aux. CCS)
++++	++++	++++	01.01.1900	01	Q	Multiple Layout
++++	++++	PS06	01.01.2000	01		Sample Layout
1809	++++	++++	01.01.2018	A1		1809 Cost Com. Structure
2158	++++	++++	01.01.2018	Z1		2498 Cost Com. Structure
2222	++++	++++	01.01.2017	C1		2222 Cost Comp. Structure
2422	++++	++++	01.01.2017	Z1		2498 Cost Com. Structure
2498	++++	++++	01.01.2017	Z1		2498 Cost Com. Structure
2505	++++	++++	01.01.2017	Y1		2505 Cost Com. Structure
3124	++++	++++	01.01.2017	Z9		3124 Cost Comp Structure
X003	++++	++++	01.01.2018	X1		X003 Cost Com. Structure

## 9.4 Define Costing Variant

SPRO > Controlling > Product Cost Controlling > Product Cost Planning > Material Cost Estimate Without Quantity Structure > Define Costing Variants



The screenshot shows the 'Costing Variants' table. The row 'Standard Cost Est. (Mat.)' is selected and highlighted in yellow.

Costing Variant	Name
PPC1	Standard Cost Est. (Mat.)
PPC2	Mod. Std Cost Est. (Mat.)
PPC3	Current Cost Est. (Mat.)
PREM	Prel. Cstg Cost Collector

Costing Variant      PPC1 [ Standard Cost Est. (Mat.) ]

Control   Qty Struct.   Additive Costs   Update   Assignments   Misc.

Costing Type	Standard Cost Est. (Mat.)
Valuation Variant	Planned Valuation: Mat.
Date Control	Std Cost Est. - Month
Qty Struct. Control	Std Qty Structure Ctrl 2
Transfer Control	
Reference Variant	

Costing Variant      PPC1 [ Standard Cost Est. (Mat.) ]

Control   Qty Struct.   Additive Costs   Update   Assignments   Misc.

Pass On Lot Size      No

Ignore Prod Cost Est w/o Qty Structure  
 Transfr Ctrl Can Be Changed  
 Transfer Active Std Cost Est. if Mat. Costed w/Errors

Costing Variant      PPC1      Standard Cost Est. (Mat.)

Control   Qty Struct.   Additive Costs   Update   Assignments   Misc.

Additive Cost Comps      Ignore Additive Costs

Include Additive Costs with Stock Transfers

Costing Variant      PPC1      Standard Cost Est. (Mat.)

Control   Qty Struct.   Additive Costs   Update   Assignments   Misc.

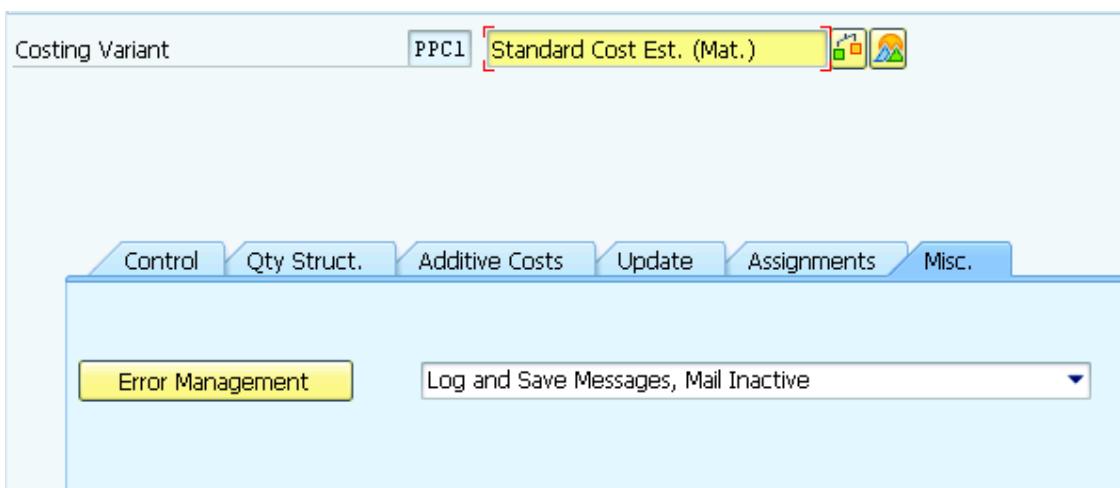
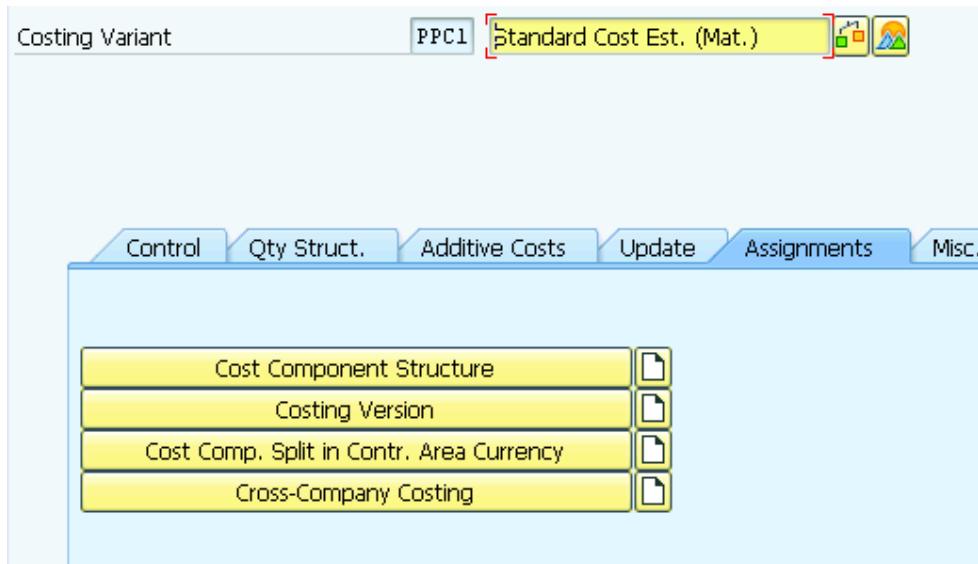
Saving Allowed

Defaults for Update Parameters

Save Error Log

Defaults Can Be Changed by User

Itemization



## 9.5 Define Result Analysis Key

SPRO > Controlling > Product Cost Controlling > Cost Object Controlling > Product Cost by Period > Period-End Closing > Work in Process > Define Results Analysis Keys

RA Key	Text
000001	Results Analysis (Int. Orders/Projects)
000002	WIP Calculation at Actual Costs
000003	WIP Calculation at Target Costs
000004	Results Analysis (for Sales Orders)

## 9.6 Define Result Analysis Version

SPRO > Controlling > Product Cost Controlling > Cost Object Controlling > Product Cost by Period > Period-End Closing > Work in Process > Define Results Analysis Versions

COAr	RA Version	Text
0001	0	WIP/Results Analysis (Standard)
0003	0	WIP/Results Analysis (Standard)
1809	0	Plan/Act - Version
2158	0	Plan/Act - Version
2498	0	Plan/Act - Version
2505	0	Plan/Act - Version
3124	0	Plan/Act - Version
BE01	0	WIP/Results Analysis (Standard)
CA01	0	Plan/Act - Version
CH01	0	WIP/Results Analysis (Standard)
CN01	0	WIP/Results Analysis (Standard)
CO01	0	WIP/Results Analysis (Standard)
CZ01	0	WIP/Results Analysis (Standard)

CO Area	2505	RA Version	0	Plan/Act - Version																																										
Actual Results Analysis/WIP Calculation																																														
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Version Relevant to Settlement		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Transfer to Financial Accounting																																												
Multiple Valuation																																														
Legal Valuation																																														
Extended Control Off																																														
<table border="1"> <tr> <td colspan="2">Extended Control</td> <td colspan="3">Calculate WIP or Results Analysis For</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/> Split Creation/Usage</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/> Generate Line Items</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/> Legacy Data Transfer</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/> Orders in Sales-Order-Related Production</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/> Deletion Allowed</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/> Mfg Orders w/o Settlement to Material</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/> Internal and Service Orders w/o Revenue</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/> Orders in Engineer-to-Order Production</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/> Assignment/RA Key</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/> Update/RA Key</td> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Update Plan Values</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/> Save WIP Details</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2"><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Update/RA Key</td> <td colspan="3"></td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2"><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Update Plan Values</td> <td colspan="3"></td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="5" style="text-align: center;">Status Control A</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="5"> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Cutoff Period for Actual RA/WIP</td> <td>1,1900</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input checked="" type="radio"/> Actual RA</td> <td><input type="radio"/> Actual and Plan RA</td> <td><input type="radio"/> Simulate Actual w/ Plan</td> </tr> </table> </td> </tr> </table>					Extended Control		Calculate WIP or Results Analysis For			<input type="checkbox"/> Split Creation/Usage	<input type="checkbox"/> Generate Line Items	<input type="checkbox"/> Legacy Data Transfer	<input type="checkbox"/> Orders in Sales-Order-Related Production	<input type="checkbox"/> Deletion Allowed	<input type="checkbox"/> Mfg Orders w/o Settlement to Material	<input type="checkbox"/> Internal and Service Orders w/o Revenue	<input type="checkbox"/> Orders in Engineer-to-Order Production	<input type="checkbox"/> Assignment/RA Key	<input type="checkbox"/> Update/RA Key	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Update Plan Values	<input type="checkbox"/> Save WIP Details	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Update/RA Key					<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Update Plan Values					Status Control A					<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Cutoff Period for Actual RA/WIP</td> <td>1,1900</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input checked="" type="radio"/> Actual RA</td> <td><input type="radio"/> Actual and Plan RA</td> <td><input type="radio"/> Simulate Actual w/ Plan</td> </tr> </table>					Cutoff Period for Actual RA/WIP	1,1900	<input checked="" type="radio"/> Actual RA	<input type="radio"/> Actual and Plan RA	<input type="radio"/> Simulate Actual w/ Plan
Extended Control		Calculate WIP or Results Analysis For																																												
<input type="checkbox"/> Split Creation/Usage	<input type="checkbox"/> Generate Line Items	<input type="checkbox"/> Legacy Data Transfer	<input type="checkbox"/> Orders in Sales-Order-Related Production																																											
<input type="checkbox"/> Deletion Allowed	<input type="checkbox"/> Mfg Orders w/o Settlement to Material	<input type="checkbox"/> Internal and Service Orders w/o Revenue	<input type="checkbox"/> Orders in Engineer-to-Order Production																																											
<input type="checkbox"/> Assignment/RA Key	<input type="checkbox"/> Update/RA Key	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Update Plan Values	<input type="checkbox"/> Save WIP Details																																											
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Update/RA Key																																														
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Update Plan Values																																														
Status Control A																																														
<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Cutoff Period for Actual RA/WIP</td> <td>1,1900</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input checked="" type="radio"/> Actual RA</td> <td><input type="radio"/> Actual and Plan RA</td> <td><input type="radio"/> Simulate Actual w/ Plan</td> </tr> </table>					Cutoff Period for Actual RA/WIP	1,1900	<input checked="" type="radio"/> Actual RA	<input type="radio"/> Actual and Plan RA	<input type="radio"/> Simulate Actual w/ Plan																																					
Cutoff Period for Actual RA/WIP	1,1900																																													
<input checked="" type="radio"/> Actual RA	<input type="radio"/> Actual and Plan RA	<input type="radio"/> Simulate Actual w/ Plan																																												
Cost Elements Off																																														
<table border="1"> <tr> <td colspan="2">Cost Elements: Results Analysis Data</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Valuated Actual Costs</td> <td>931000</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Calculated Costs</td> <td>931000</td> </tr> </table>					Cost Elements: Results Analysis Data		Valuated Actual Costs	931000	Calculated Costs	931000																																				
Cost Elements: Results Analysis Data																																														
Valuated Actual Costs	931000																																													
Calculated Costs	931000																																													
Cost Elements: Down Payment Allocation		Cost Elements: Plan Values of Valuation																																												
Reduction in REB	931000	Plan Costs of Valuation	931000																																											
Down Payment Surplus	931000	Plan Revenue of Valuation	931000																																											

## 9.7 Define Variance Key

SPRO > Product Cost Controlling > Cost Object Controlling > Product Cost by Period > Period-End Closing > Variance Calculation > Variance Calculation for Product Cost Collectors > Define Variance Keys

**Change View "Variance Keys": Details**

New Entries						
Variance Key	000001	Variance Calculation for Orders				
Variance Calculation	Update					
<input type="checkbox"/> Scrap	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Write Line Items					

## 9.8 Define Default Variance Keys for Plant

SPRO > Product Cost Controlling > Cost Object Controlling > Product Cost by Period > Period-End Closing > Variance Calculation > Variance Calculation for Product Cost Collectors > Define Default Variance Keys for Plants

Plnt	Variance Keys	Name
2500		
2505	000001	Variance Calculation for Orders
3124	000001	Variance Calculation for Orders
MB58		
RF01		
X003	000001	Variance Calculation for Orders

## 9.9 Define Variance Variant

SPRO > Product Cost Controlling > Cost Object Controlling > Product Cost by Period > Period-End Closing > Variance Calculation > Variance Calculation for Product Cost Collectors > Define Variance Variants

Variance Variant      001 Standard

Variance Categories	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Scrap Variance	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Mixed-Price Variance
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Input Price Variance	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Output Price Variance
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Resource-Usage Var.	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Input Qty Variance	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Lot Size Variance
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Remaining Input Var.	

Minor Difference  %

## 9.10 Maintain Version

## 9.11 Define Target Cost Versions

SPRO > Product Cost Controlling > Cost Object Controlling > Product Cost by Period > Period-End Closing > Variance Calculation > Variance Calculation for Product Cost Collectors > Define Target Cost Versions

CO Area	TgtCost Vsn	Name	Actv.
1809	0	Target Costs for Total Variances	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
2158	0	Target Costs for Total Variances	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
2498	0	Target Costs for Total Variances	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
2498	1	Target Costs for Production Variances	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
2498	2	Target Costs for Planning Variances	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
2505	0	Target Costs for Total Variances	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
3124	0	Target Costs for Total Variances	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
BE01	0	Target Costs for Total Variances	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
BE01	1	Target Costs for Total Variances	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
BE01	2	Target Costs for Production Variances	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
BE01	3	Target Costs for Planning Variances	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
CA01	0	Target costs for total variances	<input type="checkbox"/>
CA01	1	Target costs for production variances	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>

## 9.12 Create Settlement Profile

SPRO > Product Cost Controlling > Cost Object Controlling > Product Cost by Period > Period-End Closing > Settlement > Create Settlement Profile

Settlement Profile	
Settl...	Text
20	Overhead costs
30	Production measure
40	Maintenance measure
45	Material: Refurbishment order
50	Investment measure
60	Network
70	QM order
80	Service order
90	Not for settlement
80E	Service order (rev.bearing)
AI	Settlement assets under const.
CKPH01	Standard profile cost object
PI01	Process order
PP01	Production order
SD1	Sales order make-to-order prod

<b>Actual Costs/Cost of Sales</b>		<b>Valid Receivers</b>	
<input checked="" type="radio"/> To Be Settled in Full <input type="radio"/> Can Be Settled <input type="radio"/> Not for Settlement		G/L Account	Settlement Not Allowed
		Cost Center	Settlement Optional
		Order	Settlement Optional
		WBS Element	Settlement Optional
		Fixed Asset	Settlement Not Allowed
		Material	Settlement Optional
		Network	Settlement Not Allowed
		Profit, Segment	Settlement Not Allowed
		Sales Order	Settlement Optional
		Cost Objects	Settlement Optional
		Order Item	Settlement Optional
		Business Proc.	Settlement Not Allowed
		Real Est. Object	Settlement Not Allowed
<b>Default Values</b>		<b>Indicators</b>	
Allocation Structure	A1	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 100%-Validation <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> %-Settlement <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Equivalence Numbers <input type="checkbox"/> Amount Settlement <input type="checkbox"/> Variances to Costing-Based PA	
Source Structure			
PA transfer struct.	A1		
Default Object Type			
<b>Other Parameters</b>			
Document Type	SA	G/L Account Document	
Max.No.Dist.Rls	3		
Residence Time	3	Months	

## 9.13 Define Parameters

SPRO > Production > Basic Data > Work Center > General Data > Standard Value > Define parameters

Para...	Keyword
SAPC05	Lot-size dep. durat.
<b>SAP_01</b>	Factory Overhead
<b>SAP_02</b>	Machine
<b>SAP_03</b>	Labor
<b>SAP_04</b>	Sales & Distribution
SAP_05	Standard value 2
SAP_06	Standard value 3
SAP_07	Work (internal proc)
SAP_08	Base quantity
SAP_09	Operation quantity
SAP_10	Other formula
SAP_11	Operation splits
SAP_12	PRT parameter 1
SAP_13	PRT parameter 2
SAP_14	User field
<b>SAP_16</b>	PRT std value

Parameter	SAP_01
Origin	2 Standard value in the operation
<b>Attributes</b>	
Parameter text	Setup
Keyword	Factory Overhead
Dimension	TIME
Standard Value	
Standard Value Unit	MIN
Field name	

Parameter	SAP_02
Origin	2 Standard value in the operation
<b>Attributes</b>	
Parameter text	Machine
Keyword	Machine
Dimension	TIME
Standard Value	
Standard Value Unit	MIN
Field name	

Parameter	SAP_03
Origin	2 Standard value in the operation
<b>Attributes</b>	
Parameter text	Labor
Keyword	Labor
Dimension	TIME
Standard Value	
Standard Value Unit	MIN
Field name	
Parameter	SAP_04
Origin	2 Standard value in the operation
<b>Attributes</b>	
Parameter text	Op time 1
Keyword	Sales & Distribution
Dimension	TIME
Standard Value	
Standard Value Unit	MIN
Field name	

## 9.14 Define Standard Value Keys

SPRO > Production > Basic Data > Work Center > General Data > Standard Value > Define standard value key

Stan...	Text for the std value key
1809	1809 Normal production
2222	2222 Standard Value Key
2498	2498 Standard Value Key
2505	2505 Normal production
3124	3124 Standard Value Key
SAP0	No standard values
SAP1	Normal production
SAP2	Variable production
SAP3	Production line planning
SAP4	Process manufacturing
SAP5	Cont.prod. (valued a./non-val)
SAP6	Process manufacturing(extend.)
X003	X003 Normal production

Std val. key     

Parameters	
1	<input type="text" value="SAP_02"/> Machine
2	<input type="text" value="SAP_03"/> Labor
3	<input type="text" value="SAP_01"/> Factory Overhead
4	<input type="text" value="SAP_04"/> Sales & Distribution
5	<input type="text"/>
6	<input type="text"/>

Generate

## 9.15 Create Production Cost Centre

Cost Center	20005	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Production Line 1
Controlling Area	2505	2505 controlling Area
Valid From	01.01.2018	to 31.12.9999

Basic data    Control    Templates    Address    Communication    History

**Names**

Name	Production Line 1
Description	Production Line 1

**Basic data**

User Responsible		
Person Responsible	GM Plant	
Department		
Cost Center Category	F	Production
Hierarchy area	2000	Plant 1 Cost Center Group
Business Area		
Functional Area		
Currency	USD	
Profit Center	200	Plant 1 2505

Cost Center	20005	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Production Line 1
Controlling Area	2505	2505 controlling Area
Valid From	01.01.2018	to 31.12.9999

Basic data    Control    Templates    Address    Communication    History

Record Quantity

**Lock**

<input type="checkbox"/> Actual primary costs	<input type="checkbox"/> Act. secondary costs	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Actual Revenues
<input type="checkbox"/> Plan primary costs	<input type="checkbox"/> Plan Secondary Costs	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Plan Revenues

Commitment Update

## 9.16 Plan Activity Price (KP26)

Version	0	Plan/Act - Version													
Period	1	To 12													
Fiscal Year	2018														
Cost Center	20005	Production Line 1													
Ep	Activ...	Plan Activity	Dis...	Capacity	Dis...	U...	Price (Fixed)	Variable pr...	Price ...	Pl...	P., A., Alloc. cost...	T EquiNo	Scheduled Activity	L...	
	1000	1000	2		2	HR	400.00	100.00	00001 1	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	943001	1	1	0.0
	2000	2000	2		2	HR	200.00	100.00	00001 1	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	943002	1	1	0.0
	3000	3000	2		2	HR	100.00	100.00	00001 1	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	943003	1	1	0.0
	4000	4000	2		2	HR	50.00	50.00	00001 1	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	943004	1	1	0.0
	*Activ	0.0		0.0									4	0.0	
			~		~										

## 9.17 Define Accounts for Splitting the Cost of Goods Sold

SPRO > Financial Accounting > General Ledger Accounting > Periodic Processing > Integration > Materials Management > Define Accounts for Splitting the Cost of Goods Sold

<b>Splitting of Cost of Goods Sold</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▼ <b>Cost Splitting Profile</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▼ <b>Source Accounts and Valuation Views</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▼ <b>Basis for Split</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Target Accounts</b></li> </ul> </li> <li>• <b>Offsetting Accounts</b></li> </ul> </li> <li>• <b>Company Code Settings</b></li> <li>• <b>Document Type Mapping</b></li> </ul> </li> </ul>	<b>Cost Splitting Profile</b> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Cost Splitting Profile</th> <th>CO Area</th> <th>Chrt/Accs</th> <th>Acc Based...</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>1809</td> <td>1809</td> <td>09</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td>2158</td> <td>2158</td> <td>2498</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td>2222</td> <td>2222</td> <td>2222</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td>2498</td> <td>2498</td> <td>2498</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td><b>2505</b></td> <td><b>2505</b></td> <td><b>2505</b></td> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td>3124</td> <td>3124</td> <td>3124</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td>X003</td> <td>X003</td> <td>X003</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Cost Splitting Profile	CO Area	Chrt/Accs	Acc Based...	1809	1809	09	<input type="checkbox"/>	2158	2158	2498	<input type="checkbox"/>	2222	2222	2222	<input type="checkbox"/>	2498	2498	2498	<input type="checkbox"/>	<b>2505</b>	<b>2505</b>	<b>2505</b>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	3124	3124	3124	<input type="checkbox"/>	X003	X003	X003	<input type="checkbox"/>
Cost Splitting Profile	CO Area	Chrt/Accs	Acc Based...																														
1809	1809	09	<input type="checkbox"/>																														
2158	2158	2498	<input type="checkbox"/>																														
2222	2222	2222	<input type="checkbox"/>																														
2498	2498	2498	<input type="checkbox"/>																														
<b>2505</b>	<b>2505</b>	<b>2505</b>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>																														
3124	3124	3124	<input type="checkbox"/>																														
X003	X003	X003	<input type="checkbox"/>																														

<b>Splitting of Cost of Goods Sold</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▼ <b>Cost Splitting Profile</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▼ <b>Source Accounts and Valuation Views</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▼ <b>Basis for Split</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Target Accounts</b></li> </ul> </li> <li>• <b>Offsetting Accounts</b></li> </ul> </li> <li>• <b>Company Code Settings</b></li> <li>• <b>Document Type Mapping</b></li> </ul> </li> </ul>	<b>Cost Splitting Profile</b> <b>2505</b> <input type="checkbox"/> <b>CO Area</b> <b>2505</b> <b>Chart of Accts</b> <b>2505</b>  <b>Source Accounts and Valuation Views</b> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Source Account</th> <th>G/L Account short text</th> <th>Valuation View</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>430000</td> <td>COGS Account</td> <td>Legal Valuation</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Source Account	G/L Account short text	Valuation View	430000	COGS Account	Legal Valuation									
Source Account	G/L Account short text	Valuation View														
430000	COGS Account	Legal Valuation														

<p><b>Splitting of Cost of Goods Sold</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Cost Splitting Profile</li> <li>- Source Accounts and Valuation Views           <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Basis for Split</li> <li>- Target Accounts</li> </ul> </li> <li>- Offsetting Accounts</li> <li>- Company Code Settings</li> <li>- Document Type Mapping</li> </ul>	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Cost Splitting Profile</td> <td>2505</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Source Account</td> <td>430000</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Valuation View</td> <td>Legal Valuation</td> </tr> <tr> <td>CO Area</td> <td>2505</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Chart of Accounts</td> <td>2505</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2">Basis</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2">2505</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2"><b>Detail</b></td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2">Cost Component Structure Y1</td> </tr> </table>	Cost Splitting Profile	2505	Source Account	430000	Valuation View	Legal Valuation	CO Area	2505	Chart of Accounts	2505	Basis		2505		<b>Detail</b>		Cost Component Structure Y1	
Cost Splitting Profile	2505																		
Source Account	430000																		
Valuation View	Legal Valuation																		
CO Area	2505																		
Chart of Accounts	2505																		
Basis																			
2505																			
<b>Detail</b>																			
Cost Component Structure Y1																			

<p><b>Splitting of Cost of Goods Sold</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Cost Splitting Profile</li> <li>- Source Accounts and Valuation Views           <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Basis for Split               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Target Accounts</li> </ul> </li> <li>- Offsetting Accounts</li> </ul> </li> <li>- Company Code Settings</li> <li>- Document Type Mapping</li> </ul>	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Cost Splitting Profile</td> <td>2505</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Source Account</td> <td>430000</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Valuation View</td> <td>Legal Valuation</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Basis</td> <td>2505</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Cost Component Structure</td> <td>Y1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>CO Area</td> <td>2505</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Chart of Accounts</td> <td>2505</td> </tr> </table> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th colspan="5">Target Accounts</th> </tr> <tr> <th>Cost Component</th> <th>Name of Cost Component</th> <th>Target Account</th> <th>Target account text</th> <th>Default</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>Raw Materials</td> <td>430001</td> <td>COGS Material A/C</td> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td>2</td> <td>Human Resources</td> <td>430003</td> <td>COGS Labour</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td>3</td> <td>Machine Cost</td> <td>430002</td> <td>COGS Machine Hour</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td>5</td> <td>Factory Overhead</td> <td>430004</td> <td>COGS FO</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Cost Splitting Profile	2505	Source Account	430000	Valuation View	Legal Valuation	Basis	2505	Cost Component Structure	Y1	CO Area	2505	Chart of Accounts	2505	Target Accounts					Cost Component	Name of Cost Component	Target Account	Target account text	Default	1	Raw Materials	430001	COGS Material A/C	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	2	Human Resources	430003	COGS Labour	<input type="checkbox"/>	3	Machine Cost	430002	COGS Machine Hour	<input type="checkbox"/>	5	Factory Overhead	430004	COGS FO	<input type="checkbox"/>
Cost Splitting Profile	2505																																												
Source Account	430000																																												
Valuation View	Legal Valuation																																												
Basis	2505																																												
Cost Component Structure	Y1																																												
CO Area	2505																																												
Chart of Accounts	2505																																												
Target Accounts																																													
Cost Component	Name of Cost Component	Target Account	Target account text	Default																																									
1	Raw Materials	430001	COGS Material A/C	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>																																									
2	Human Resources	430003	COGS Labour	<input type="checkbox"/>																																									
3	Machine Cost	430002	COGS Machine Hour	<input type="checkbox"/>																																									
5	Factory Overhead	430004	COGS FO	<input type="checkbox"/>																																									

<p><b>Splitting of Cost of Goods Sold</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Cost Splitting Profile</li> <li>- Source Accounts and Valuation Views           <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Basis for Split               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Target Accounts</li> </ul> </li> <li>- Offsetting Accounts</li> </ul> </li> <li>- Company Code Settings</li> <li>- Document Type Mapping</li> </ul>	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Cost Splitting Profile</td> <td>2505</td> </tr> <tr> <td>CO Area</td> <td>2505</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Chart of Accounts</td> <td>2505</td> </tr> </table> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th colspan="3">Offsetting Accounts</th> </tr> <tr> <th>Source Account</th> <th>Offsetting Account</th> <th>G/L Account short text</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Cost Splitting Profile	2505	CO Area	2505	Chart of Accounts	2505	Offsetting Accounts			Source Account	Offsetting Account	G/L Account short text																		
Cost Splitting Profile	2505																														
CO Area	2505																														
Chart of Accounts	2505																														
Offsetting Accounts																															
Source Account	Offsetting Account	G/L Account short text																													

Splitting of Cost of Goods Sold			
Document Type Mapping			
	Company Code	Orig. Doc. Type	MappedDocType
- Cost Splitting Profile			
- Source Accounts and Valuation Views			
- Basis for Split			
- Target Accounts			
- Offsetting Accounts			
- Company Code Settings			
- Document Type Mapping			

## 9.18 Define Accounts for Splitting Price Differences

SPRO > Financial Accounting > General Ledger Accounting > Periodic Processing > Integration > Materials Management > Define Accounts for Splitting Price Differences

Price Differences Splitting Profile				
Price Diff. Profile	CO Area	Chart of Accts	Price Diff. Splitting Profile Name	
1809	1809	09	1809 Price splitting Profile	
2158	2158	2498	2158 Price Diff. Profile	
2222	2222	2222	2222 Price Diff Splitting Prof	
2498	2498	2498	2498 Price Diff. Profile	
2505	2505	2505	2505 Price Diff profile	
3124	3124	3124	3124 Price Diff Splitt Profile	
X003	X003	X003	Price Diff profile X003	

The screenshot shows the SAP Fiori interface for maintaining price difference splitting profiles. On the left, a navigation tree under 'Splitting of Price Differences' includes 'Price Differences Splitting Profile', 'Detailed Price Difference Accounts' (which is highlighted in yellow), and 'Company Code Settings'. On the right, there are two tables:

- Price Diff. Splitting Profile**: A table with three rows: 'Controlling Area' (2505), 'Chart of Accounts' (2505), and '2505 Price Diff profile'.
- Detailed Price Difference Accounts**: A table listing various variance types with their corresponding cost elements, target accounts, and default status. Row 0001 'Input Price Variance' is highlighted in yellow and has its 'VCat' field set to 'PRIV 410011' and 'Default' checked.

The second part of the interface shows the 'Company Code Settings' table. The same navigation tree is visible on the left. The table lists company codes with their valid from dates and assigned price difference profiles. The row for company code 2505 is highlighted with a red border, indicating it is selected or being edited. The 'Price Diff. Profile' column shows the value '2505' for this row.

Company Code	Valid From	Price Diff. Profile
1809	01.01.2018	1809
2158	01.01.2018	2158
2222	01.01.2017	2222
2498	01.01.2017	2498
2505	01.01.2018	2505
3124	01.01.2017	3124
X003	01.01.2018	X003

## 9.19 Maintain Number Ranges for Settlement Document